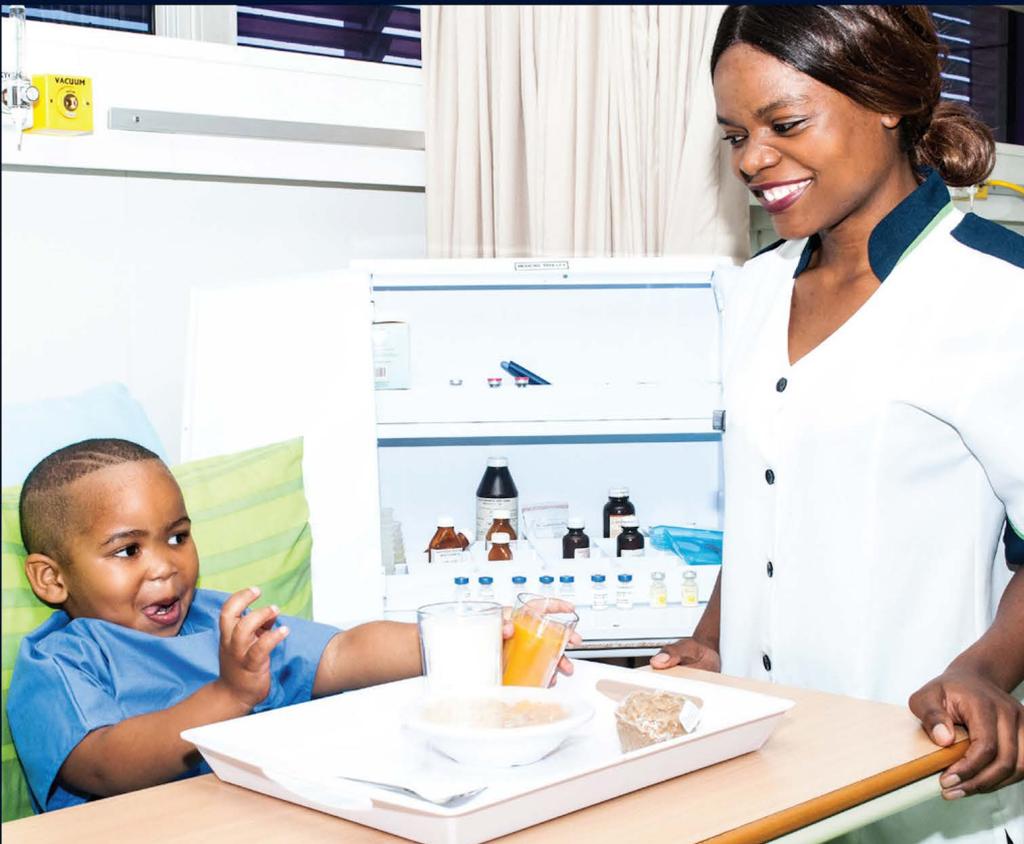


NELSON MANDELA UNIVERSITY



Faculty of Health Sciences **Prospectus** 2019

100 YEARS OF MANDELA

NELSON MANDELA UNIVERSITY
FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES
PROSPECTUS 2019

Enquiries:

FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES
P O BOX 77000
NELSON MANDELA UNIVERSITY
PORT ELIZABETH
6031

SOUTH CAMPUS

Ms M Afrikaner
Faculty Administrator
Tel: +27 (0)41 504 2956
Fax: +27 (0)41 504 9324
E-mail: Marilyn.Afrikaner@mandela.ac.za

Ms V Heunis
Faculty Administrator
Tel: +27 (0)41 504 2957
Fax: +27 (0)41 504 9297
E-mail: Vanessa.Heunis@mandela.ac.za

Ms H Levack
Faculty Administrator
Tel: +27 (0)41 504 2749
Fax: +27 (0)41 504 1462
E-mail: Heloise.Levack@mandela.ac.za

Ms N Isaacs
Manager: Faculty Administration
Tel: +27 (0)41 504 2121
Fax: +27 (0)41 504 9463
E-mail: Nouwaal.Isaacs@mandela.ac.za

MISSIONVALE CAMPUS

Ms D Gert
Faculty Administrator
Tel: +27 (0)41 504 1178
Fax: +27 (0)41 504 1985
E-mail: Denistia.Gert@mandela.ac.za

Student Information (IVR): +27 (0)41 504 9000
Generic Fax: +27 (0)41 504 9896
General Email: FA-Health@mandela.ac.za

NB: Your **student number** must appear on all correspondence.
Correspondence must be directed to **The Registrar**.

NB:

Although the information contained in this Prospectus has been compiled as accurately as possible, the Council and the Senate of Nelson Mandela University accept no responsibility for any errors or omissions. This Prospectus is applicable only to the 2019 academic year. Information on syllabus and module outcomes is available on the Nelson Mandela University website.

ADDRESS OF THE UNIVERSITY

Admissions

The Admissions Section
PO Box 77000
Nelson Mandela University
PORT ELIZABETH
6031

PE Campuses +27 (0)41 504 1111
George Campus +27 (0)44 801 5194

Finance

The Finance Department
PO Box 77000
Nelson Mandela University
PORT ELIZABETH
6031

Student Accounts

PE Campuses +27 (0)41 504 4364
George Campus +27 (0)44 801 5053

Financial Aid

PE Campuses +27 (0)41 504 3182
George Campus +27 (0)44 801 5310

Examinations and Graduation

The Examinations Section
PO Box 77000
Nelson Mandela University
PORT ELIZABETH
6031

North Campus +27 (0)41 504 3107
South Campus +27 (0)41 504 1239
Missionvale Campus +27 (0)41 504 2709
George Campus +27 (0)44 801 5090

General

The Registrar
PO Box 77000
Nelson Mandela University
PORT ELIZABETH
6031

PE Campuses +27 (0)41 504 1111
George Campus +27 (0)44 801 5111
Student enquiries +27 (0)41 504 9000

e-mail: info@mandela.ac.za

Website: <http://www.mandela.ac.za>

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	VISION AND MISSION	1
2	STAFF	1
3	GENERAL INFORMATION AND REGULATIONS	10
3.1	GENERAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS	10
3.2	RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES	11
3.3	STATEMENT ON THE UNIVERSITY'S INTERVENTION IN THE EVENT OF POSSIBLE DISRUPTIONS TO ACADEMIC ACTIVITIES	13
4	CERTIFICATES	14
4.1	HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN PHARMACY SUPPORT (60010) (NO NEW INTAKE FOR 2019)	14
4.2	ADVANCED CERTIFICATE IN PHARMACY TECHNICAL SUPPORT (60030).....	19
5	BACHELOR OF NURSING (EXTENDED) (67600)	21
6	DIPLOMAS	26
6.1	DIPLOMA IN COMMUNITY NURSING SCIENCE (18200)	26
6.2	DIPLOMA IN NEPHROLOGY NURSING (60600)	27
6.3	DIPLOMA IN NURSING ADMINISTRATION (18600)	28
6.4	DIPLOMA IN NURSING EDUCATION (18400)	29
6.5	DIPLOMA (SPORT MANAGEMENT) (6002)	30
7	NATIONAL DIPLOMAS	34
7.1	NATIONAL DIPLOMA (ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH) (3135) (PHASING OUT)	34
7.2	NATIONAL DIPLOMA (SPORT MANAGEMENT) (3002) (PHASING OUT)	37
8	UNDERGRADUATE BACHELOR QUALIFICATIONS	41
8.1	BACHELOR OF ARTS IN PSYCHOLOGY (64000) (PHASING OUT, NO NEW INTAKE)	41
8.2	BACHELOR OF ARTS IN PSYCHOLOGY (60004) (PHASING OUT, NO NEW INTAKE)	47
8.3	BACHELOR OF ARTS IN PSYCHOLOGY (60014)	53
8.4	BACHELOR OF ARTS IN YOUTH WORK (60006).....	56
8.5	BACHELOR OF EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE (60015).....	59
8.6	BACHELOR OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH (60020)	62
8.7	BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCES IN BIOKINETICS (61455)	65
8.8	BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCE IN MEDICAL LABORATORY SCIENCE (60060)	69
8.9	BACHELOR OF HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE (61400) (PHASING OUT)	72
8.10	BACHELOR OF HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE (61450).....	76
8.11	BACHELOR OF NURSING (17600)	80
8.12	BACHELOR OF PHARMACY (64040).....	85
8.13	BACHELOR OF PSYCHOLOGY (COUNSELLING) (64100) (PHASING OUT).....	91
8.14	BACHELOR OF PSYCHOLOGY (COUNSELLING) (60007)	97
8.15	BACHELOR OF RADIOGRAPHY IN DIAGNOSTICS (60040).....	104
8.16	BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN DIETETICS (60150)	107
8.17	BACHELOR OF SOCIAL WORK (60050) (PHASING OUT)	110
8.18	BACHELOR OF SOCIAL WORK (60025) (PHASING OUT)	117
8.19	BACHELOR OF SOCIAL WORK (60055)	123
9	BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY	129
9.1	BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY (BIOMEDICAL TECHNOLOGY) (4215)	129
9.2	BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY (ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH) (4140)	130
9.3	BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY (RADIOGRAPHY: DIAGNOSTIC) (4240).....	131
9.4	BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY (SPORT MANAGEMENT) (4001) (PHASING OUT)	132
10	BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS	133
10.1	BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS (HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE) (30900) (PHASING OUT)	133

10.2	BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS (HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE: BIODYNAMICS) (30901) (PHASING OUT)	134
10.3	BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS (HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE: SPORT SCIENCE (30902) (PHASING OUT)	135
10.4	BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS (PSYCHOLOGY) (11601) (PHASING OUT)....	136
10.5	BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS IN PSYCHOLOGY (61601)	138
10.6	BACHELOR OF HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE HONOURS IN COACHING SCIENCE (62900)	140
11	NURSING SCIENCE	142
11.1	BACHELOR OF NURSING HONOURS (ADVANCED GENERAL NURSING SCIENCE) (18802)	142
11.2	BACHELOR OF NURSING HONOURS (ADVANCED MIDWIFERY AND NEONATAL NURSING SCIENCE) (18803)	144
11.3	BACHELOR OF NURSING HONOURS (ADVANCED PRIMARY HEALTH CARE) (18805)	145
11.4	BACHELOR OF NURSING HONOURS (ADVANCED PSYCHIATRIC NURSING SCIENCE) (18804)	147
13	MASTER OF TECHNOLOGY	149
13.1	MASTER OF TECHNOLOGY (ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH) (RESEARCH) (6175) (PHASING OUT)	149
13.2	MASTER OF TECHNOLOGY (RADIOGRAPHY) (RESEARCH) (6240) (PHASING OUT)	149
14	MASTER OF ARTS	151
14.1	MASTER OF ARTS IN CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH) (60100)	151
14.2	MASTER OF ARTS IN COUNSELLING PSYCHOLOGY (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH) (60200)	153
14.3	MASTER OF ARTS IN HEALTH AND WELFARE MANAGEMENT (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH) (60500) (PHASING OUT)	155
14.4	MASTER OF ARTS (HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE) (RESEARCH) (62000) (PHASING OUT)	157
14.5	MASTER OF ARTS (PSYCHOLOGY) (RESEARCH) (60102) (PHASING OUT) ...	158
14.6	MASTER OF ARTS IN PSYCHOLOGY (RESEARCH) (65102).....	158
14.7	MASTER OF ARTS IN SOCIAL WORK (RESEARCH) (60300) (PHASING OUT) ..	159
14.8	MASTER OF ARTS IN SOCIAL WORK (CLINICAL) (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH) (60301) (PHASING OUT)	160
14.9	MASTER OF ARTS IN SOCIAL WORK (SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING) (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH) (60302) (PHASING OUT).....	161
15	MASTER OF HEALTH SCIENCES IN MEDICAL LABORATORY SCIENCE (RESEARCH) (65230)	163
16	MASTER OF HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE (RESEARCH) (65001)	164
17	MASTER OF NURSING	165
17.1	MASTER OF NURSING (RESEARCH) (18000) (PHASING OUT).....	165
17.2	MASTER OF NURSING (RESEARCH) (65000)	166
17.3	MASTER OF NURSING (ADVANCED GENERAL NURSING SCIENCE) (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH) (18002).....	167
17.4	MASTER OF NURSING (ADVANCED MIDWIFERY AND NEO-NATAL NURSING SCIENCE) (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH) (18003).....	169
17.5	MASTER OF NURSING (ADVANCED NURSING EDUCATION) (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH) (18006).....	170
17.6	MASTER OF NURSING (ADVANCED PRIMARY HEALTH CARE) (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH) (18005).....	172
17.7	MASTER OF NURSING (ADVANCED PSYCHIATRIC NURSING SCIENCE) (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH) (18004).....	173

18	MASTER OF PHARMACY	176
18.1	MASTER OF PHARMACY (RESEARCH) (20400) (PHASING OUT)	176
18.2	MASTER OF PHARMACY (RESEARCH) (65500)	176
18.3	MASTER OF PHARMACY (INDUSTRIAL) (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH) (20401)	177
19	MASTER OF SCIENCE	179
19.1	MASTER OF SCIENCE (DIETETICS) (RESEARCH) 60550	179
19.2	MASTER OF SCIENCE (FOOD NUTRITION AND WELLNESS STUDIES) (RESEARCH) (60551)	180
19.3	MASTER OF SCIENCE (GENERAL HEALTH SCIENCES) (RESEARCH) (62001) (PHASING OUT)	181
19.4	MASTER OF SCIENCE (GENERAL HEALTH SCIENCES) (RESEARCH) (65011)	181
20	MASTER OF SOCIAL WORK	183
20.1	MASTER OF SOCIAL WORK IN CLINICAL SOCIAL WORK (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH) (60355)	183
20.2	MASTER OF SOCIAL WORK (SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING) (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH) (60352) (PHASING OUT)	184
20.3	MASTER OF SOCIAL WORK (RESEACH) (60350) (PHASING OUT)	185
20.4	MASTER OF SOCIAL WORK (RESEACH) (65350)	186
21	DOCTOR OF TECHNOLOGY	187
21.1	DOCTOR OF TECHNOLOGY (ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH) (RESEARCH) (7175) (PHASING OUT)	187
22	DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY	188
22.1	DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (DIETETICS) (RESEARCH) (60520)	188
22.2	DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (FOOD NUTRITION AND WELLNESS) (RESEARCH) (60530)	188
22.3	DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (GENERAL HEALTH SCIENCES) (RESEARCH) (62501) (PHASING OUT)	189
22.4	DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (GENERAL HEALTH SCIENCES) (RESEARCH) (66501)	190
22.5	DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE) (RESEARCH) (63100) (PHASING OUT)	190
22.6	DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE) (RESEARCH) (66100)	191
22.7	DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (MEDICAL LABORATORY SCIENCES) (RESEARCH) (66405)	191
22.8	DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY IN NURSING (RESEARCH) (63600) (PHASING OUT)	192
22.9	DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY IN NURSING (RESEARCH) 66300)	193
22.10	DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (PSYCHOLOGY) (RESEARCH) (63000) (PHASING OUT)	194
22.11	DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (PSYCHOLOGY) (RESEARCH) (66000)	194
22.12	DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT PROFESSIONS) (RESEARCH) (63200) (PHASING OUT)	195
22.13	DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT PROFESSIONS) (66200)	195

1 VISION AND MISSION

The Faculty of Health Sciences is comprised of the following Schools and Departments:

- Schools of Behavioural and Lifestyle Sciences:
 - Department of Dietetics.
 - Department of Environmental Health.
 - Department of Human Movement Science.
 - Department of Psychology.
 - Department of Social Development Professions.
- Schools of Clinical Care and Medicinal Sciences:
 - Department of Emergency Medical Care.
 - Department of Medical Laboratory Sciences.
 - Department of Nursing Sciences.
 - Department of Pharmacy.
 - Department of Radiography.

VISION

To develop exceptional fit-for-purpose health, social and related professionals for South Africa through transformative and innovative education, underpinned by relevant world-class research.

MISSION

To strive for excellence in higher education by:

- Being a leading academic partner in strengthening health and social systems to become more equitable and responsive across all the services they offer.
- Innovating to further quality education in health, social work and sport to ensure relevant, capable and compassionate professionals for South Africa.
- Advancing research to support innovation, strengthen practice and inform policy.
- Inspiring graduates to become visionary leaders in their workplaces, communities and professions.

2 STAFF

OFFICE OF THE DEAN

Executive Dean

Prof L Pepeta MBChB (Unitra), DCH (SA), FC Paed (SA), Cert Cardiology (SA), MMed (Wits), FSCAI

Deputy Dean

Prof R M van Rooyen Cert GM (UPE), DipIntN (UPE), DipNEd (UPE), BCur (UPE), BA Cur (Hons) (UNISA), MCur (UPE), DCur (UPE)

Executive Secretary

Ms A Maasdorp

FACULTY ADMINISTRATION

Senior Manager: Faculty Administration

Ms N J Kato NDip (Com Adm) (PET), BTech (Com Adm) (PET), BTech (HRM) (NMMU)

South Campus

<i>Manager: Faculty Administration</i>	Mrs N Isaacs NDip (HRM) (PET)
<i>Faculty Administrators</i>	Mrs M Afrikaner NDip (Com Adm) (PET), BTech (Man) (NMMU) Mrs V Heunis NDip (Office Mgt & Tech) (NMMU) Mrs H Levack NDip (Office Mgt & Tech) <i>cum laude</i> (NMMU)

Missionvale Campus

<i>Faculty Administrator</i>	Ms D Gert
------------------------------	-----------

SCHOOLS OF BEHAVIOURAL AND LIFESTYLE SCIENCES

<i>Director of School</i>	Prof L-A Stroud BCur (UPE), MA (Clin Psych) (UPE), DPhil (UPE)
<i>Secretary</i>	Mrs Y Smith NDip (Office Mgt & Tech) (PET)

Department of Dietetics

<i>Head of Department</i>	Prof A Gresse BSc (Home Econ, Ed) (US), MSc (Home Econ) (UFS), DSc (Diet) (Potch), RD (SA)
<i>Secretary</i>	Ms J Plaatjies NDip (Com Admin) (PET)
<i>Lecturers</i>	Mrs P Mkontwana BSc, Hons BSc (Diet) (UCT), MA Health and Welfare Management (NMMU), RD (SA) Mrs E van Tonder BSc Diet (US), M Nutr (US), RD (SA)
<i>Associate Lecturers</i>	Vacant Ms H Mfono BSc Diet (3-yr) (UKZN), Post-Grad Dip: Diet (UKZN), Post-Grad Dip: Marketing (UNISA), RD (SA), M Public Health (UKZN)
<i>Contract Lecturers</i>	Ms N Jacobs Nat Dip FSM (Vaal Tech), BA Psych (NMMU), Hons BA Psych (NMMU), MPsych (NMMU) Ms T Marais BSc Diet (UFS) Dr L Steenkamp BSc (Diet) (UFS), MSc (Diet) (UFS), PhD (Diet) (UFS), RD (SA) Dr D Stoman-Du Plessis DSc (Biochem) (NMMU)
<i>Laboratory Technician</i>	Vacant
<i>Student Supervisor</i>	Vacant

Department of Environmental Health

<i>Head of Department</i>	Mr M C Qoto NDip (Pub Health) (Edendale), BCom (Vista), BTech (Env Health) (PET), MPH (Medunsa),
<i>Secretary</i>	Mrs T Tsewu NDip (Com Adm) (PET)
<i>Professor</i>	To be appointed.
<i>Associate Professors</i>	Prof A Mathee Dip (General Nursing) (Nico Malan Nursing College/Groote Schuur Hospital), Dip (Midwifery) (Somerset College of Nursing, Cape

	Town), BSc (UCT), BSc Hons (UCT), MSc (London School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine), PhD (Public Health) (Wits)
<i>Research Associates</i>	Prof P E Melariri BSc (Zoology Parasitology) (Abia State University, Nigeria), MSc (Medical Parasitology, Public Health) (University of Nigeria), PhD (Pharmacology) (UCT) Prof A Mathee Dip (General Nursing), Dip (Midwifery), BSc, BSc Hons, MSc, PhD (Public Health) Dr N Naicker MBBCh (Wits), FCPHM (CMSA), MMed (Community Health) (Wits), PhD (Public Health) (Wits) Prof C Y Wright B Soc Sc (Natal), B Soc Sc Hons (Natal), M Soc Sc (Natal), PhD (Public Health) (Otago)
<i>Senior Lecturer</i>	To be appointed.
<i>Lecturers</i>	Mr W P Michau NH Dip (Pub Health) (CPUT) Ms C S Mtembu NDip (Env Health) (CUT, FS), BTech (Env Health) (CUT, FS) Mrs C L Swanepoel NDip (Pub Health) (TWR), NH Dip (Pub Health) (TWR), MTech (UJ) Mrs C M Whittle NH Dip Environmental Health (TWR), MPH (UNSW)
<i>Associate Lecturer</i>	Vacant
<i>Part-time Lecturers</i>	Mrs L N Amoah BSc (WSU), BSc Hons (Unisa), MSc (Wits) Mr D Lesch NDip EH (Pen Tech), NHDip EH (Pen Tech) Mr A Swanepoel NDip Public Health (TWR), NHDip Public Health (TWR) Ms O S van Rooyen Dip (Social Work) (UOVS)
<i>WIL Co-ordinator</i>	To be appointed

Department of Human Movement Science

<i>Head of Department</i>	Prof C M Walter BA (Phys Ed) (UDW), UHDE (UDW), BAHons (UPE), BEd (RU), MEd (UFH), DPhil (NMMU)
<i>Secretary</i>	Ms S Ellis BTech (Management) (NMMU)
<i>Associate Professor</i>	Prof C M Walter BA (Phys Ed) (UDW), UHDE (UDW), BAHons (UPE), BEd (RU), MEd (UFH), DPhil (NMMU)
<i>Senior Lecturers</i>	Dr M L Baard BA Ed (UPE), BAHons (Biokinetics) (US), MA (US), DPhil (US) Mr V Oosthuizen BA (Ed) (UPE), BAHons (UPE)
<i>Lecturers</i>	Dr K Bahdur BSc (Sport Science) (UJ), BScHons (Sport Science) (UJ), MPhil (Sport Science) (UJ), DPhil (Sport Science) (UJ)

	Mr M Bonnesse BHMS (NMMU), BAHons (HMS) (Sports Science) (NMMU), MA (HMS) (Sports Science) (NMMU)
	Mrs L P Grenfell BA (HMS) (RU), (HDE) (RU), BAHons (HMS) (Biokinetics) (UPE), MA (HMS) (UPE)
	Mrs G Halforty, NDip (Sport Admin and Mng) (PET), BTech (Mkg) (PET), MTech (Mkg) (NMMU)
	Mrs S Kock BHMS (NMMU), BAHons (HMS) (Biokinetics) (NMMU), MA (HMS) (NMMU)
	Mr M Kramer BCom (NMMU), BAHons (HMS) (Biokinetics) (NMMU), MA (HMS) (NMMU)
	Mr R Raffan BHMS (NMMU), BAHons (HMS) (Sport Science) (NMMU), MA (HMS) (NMMU)
<i>Associate Lecturer</i>	Mr M Biko BHMS (NMMU), BAHons (HMS) (Biokinetics) (NMMU)
<i>Laboratory Technician</i>	Mr L Maqina NDip (Sport & Exercise Science) (TUT), BTech (Biokinetics) (TUT)

REGISTERED ENTITY***Biokinetics and Sport Science Unit***

<i>Senior Biokineticist and Manager</i>	Mrs L P Grenfell BA (HMS) (RU), (HDE) (RU), BAHons (HMS) (Biokinetics) (UPE), MA (HMS) (UPE)
<i>Secretary</i>	Ms K van Rensburg

Department of Psychology

<i>Head of Department</i>	Prof M B Ngcobo-Sithole BSoc.Sc. (UCT), BSoc.Sc Hons (UKZN), MA Clin Psych (UPE), PhD (UKZN)
<i>Professors</i>	To be appointed.
<i>Associate Professors</i>	To be appointed.
<i>Lecturers</i>	Dr Y Ally BA (Health Sc and Social Services, with specialisation in Applied Psych) <i>cum laude</i> (Unisa), BA (Hons) (Psych) <i>cum laude</i> (Wits), MA (Research Psych) (Wits), D.Litt et Phil (Psych) (Unisa)
	Mr J O August B (Psych) (UPE), BAHons (Psych) (Vista)
	Mr J Cronjé, BA (UPE), BAHons (Psych) (UPE), MA (Research Psych) <i>cum laude</i> (NMMU)
	Ms L Currin BCur (UPE), BAHons (Psych) (UPE), MA (Couns Psych) (NMMU)
	Ms U de Klerk BPsych (UPE), BAHons (UPE), MA (Health & Welfare Man) (NMMU)
	Dr T Lambert BSc (UPE), HDE (UPE), BSc (Hons) <i>cum laude</i> (US), MA (NMMU), PhD (Psych) (NMMU)

	Mr A Navsaria BA (Psych), BA Hons (Psych) (NMMU), MA (Clin Psych) (Rhodes)
	Dr K Navsaria BA (Psych) (NMMU), BAHons (Psych) (NMMU), MA (Cons Psych) (NMMU), PhD (Psych) (NMMU)
	Dr A Sandison MA (Couns Psych) (UPE)
<i>Secretary</i>	Ms Y Smith NDip (Office Mgt & Tech) (PET)
<i>Administrative Assistants</i>	Ms K Moodley BPsych Degree (NMMU)
	Ms L Volker BA (Psych), BA Hons (Psych) (NMMU)

REGISTERED ENTITY**University Psychology Clinic***UClin Manager*

To be appointed

Secretary

Ms N Busakwe

Missionvale Clinic*Clinic Manager*

Dr J Jansen Diploma in Junior Primary Education (Graaff Reinet Training College), Diploma in Pre-Primary Education (Graaff Reinet Training College), Diploma in Remedial Education (UCT), BA Psychology (UPE), BA (Hons Psychology) (UPE), MA Psychology (UPE), D. Phil Psychology (UPE)

Secretary

Vacant

Department of Social Development Professions*Head of Department*

Prof Z Soji BA (SW) (UFH), MA (H&W Mgt) (NMMU), PG Dip (Family and Marriage Guidance & Couns) (UPE), DPhil (Social Work) (NMMU)

Senior Lecturer

Dr V Goliath BA (SW) (UPE), BAHons (Psych) (UPE), MA (Clin Psych) (UPE), DPhil (Social Work) (NMMU)

Dr A Keet Dip in Social Work (UWC), MSW (UP), DPhil (Social Work) (UP)

Lecturers

Mrs Z Abdulla BA (SW) (UPE), MA (SW) (NMMU)

Mrs Z S Gwam BA (SW) (UWC), MA (SW) (NMMU)

Dr A Luck BA (SW) (UPE), BAHons (Psych) (NMMU), MA (SW) (UPE), DPhil (SW) (NMMU)

Mrs N Mansvelt BA (SW) (US), MA (SW) (Welfare Program Mgt) (US)

Dr N Perumal BA (SW) (UDW), MSW (UKZN), DPhil (UFH)

Associate Lecturers

Mrs R Nordien-Lagardien BA (SW) (UPE), MA (SW) (NMMU)

Secretary

Mrs J Coetzee BA (Psych) (NMMU), BAHons (Psych) (NMMU)

SCHOOLS OF CLINICAL CARE AND MEDICINAL SCIENCES

Director of School Prof N Smith PhD (UPE)
Secretary Ms U Jacobs BPub Admin (NMMU)

Department of Emergency Medical Care

Head of Department Mr N E Louw BEng (Industrial) (UP), NDip (EMC) (TWR), BTech (EMC) (DUT), MScMED (EM) (Wits)

Lecturers Mr P Q Allan NDip (EMC) (DIT), BTech (EMC)
 Mr J N Wolhuter NDip (AEC) (Natal Tech), BTech (EMC) (DUT)

Contract Lecturers Mr D Brink NDip EMC (CPUT), BTech EMC (CPUT)
 Mr A Caar NDip EMC (CPUT), BTech EMC (CPUT)
 Dr E J O du Toit MBBCh (WITS), DA, DipEC, MPH (UCT)
 Mr R Menkveld NDip AEA (Wits), BTech EMC (UJ)
 Dr R Nyamuda MBBCh (UCT)
 Ms S Puffett B (Mus) (NMMU), NDip (EMC) (CUT)

Secretary Ms S Mlandle BTech (PR) (NMMU)

Department of Medical Laboratory Sciences

Head of Department Mrs L Zondie BTech (Biomed Tech) (PET), MTech (Biomed Tech) (NMMU)

Departmental Secretary Mrs D Bowers

Senior Lecturer Dr N Wickens MTech (Biomed Tech) (PET), DTech (NMMU)

Lecturers Mrs M M Buckle BSc (Physiology & Biochemistry) (US), BScHons (Biochemistry) (US), PGCHE (NMMU)
 Mrs S P Tili BTech (Biomed Tech) (PET), MTech (Biomed Tech) (NMMU)
 Mrs F van Rayner NDip (Biomed Tech) (Pen Tech), NHD (Biomed Tech) (PET), MBA (NMMU)

Laboratory Technicians Ms T Bada BTech NDip (NMMU) (Biomed Tech) (NMMU)
 Mrs L Beyleveld NDip (Biomed Tech) (PET)
 Mrs B Jordan NDip (Biomed Tech) (PET)

Department of Nursing Sciences

Head of Department Prof P J Jordan Dip NEd (NMMU), Dip Neph (NMMU), BCur (UPE), MCur (UPE), PhD (NMMU).MBA (NMMU)

Professors Prof S V James Dip (GN and Midw) (Livingstone Hosp), BCur (I et A) (UPE), MCur (UPE), MCur (Adv Mid) (UFH), DCur (NMMU)

<i>Associate Professors</i>	<p>Prof E J Ricks Dip GN (Livingstone Hospital), Dip Midw (Somerset Hospital), Dip CNS (Peninsula Technikon), Dip NAdm (UPE), BCur (I et A) (UPE), BCurHons (UPE), MCur (UPE), DCur (NMMU)</p> <p>Prof J Naidoo Dip NEd (UKZN), BNur (NU), MNur (UKZN), PhD (UKZN)</p>
<i>Senior Lecturers</i>	<p>Prof M Williams Dip GN (SCNC), Dip Midw (SCNC), Dip NAdm (UNISA), BCur (I et A) – Education & Community Health Nursing (UNISA), MCur (NMMU), PhD (NMMU)</p> <p>Dr S Jardien-Baboo DipNEd (UPE), BCur (UPE), BAHons (UPE), MA Soc (NMMU), PhD (NMMU)</p> <p>Dr D G Morton BA (UPE), BAHons Geog (UPE), MA Geog (UPE), PGCE (UPE), DPhil Sociology (NMMU)</p>
<i>Lecturers</i>	<p>Ms C Bowers Dip NEd (Stellenbosch), BCur (UPE), MCur (NMMU)</p> <p>Ms A H du Plessis BSc Nursing (UCT), Dip NEd (UPE), Project Management (Short Course, NMMU), Advanced Health Management Program (FPD/Yale University), MCur (Adv Mid) (NMMU)</p> <p>Ms A S F du Plessis Dip (GN, Midw, CNS, & Psych), Adv Dip in Child Psych (UOVS), Dip NEd (NMMU), BCurHons (Psych), MNur (NMMU)</p> <p>Ms K Gerber Cert Wound Care (UK), Dip NEd (NMMU), BCur (UPE), MCur (NMMU)</p> <p>Ms M Kramer Dip (GN, Midw, CNS & Psych) <i>cum laude</i>, BCur (I et A) <i>cum laude</i> (NWU)</p> <p>Ms A Mlatsha BCur (NMMU), Dip NEd (NMMU)</p> <p>Ms S Olivera Dip (Gen Nursing) (Sharley Cribb), PGDip (Health & Welfare) (NMMU), BCur Hons (Adv PHC) (NMMU)</p> <p>Ms N Rall BCur (NMMU), MCur (NMMU), Dip N Ed (NWU)</p> <p>Dr L Smith Dip (GN), Dip (Psych N), Dip (Com N & Midwifery) (ECCN), BA Cur (Nursing Adm and Nursing Ed) <i>cum laude</i> (UNISA), MCur (Adv Psych Nursing) <i>cum laude</i> (NMMU), PhD (NMMU)</p> <p>Mr I Sonti BCur (NMMU), MCur (NMMU)</p> <p>Ms M Spagadoros Dip NEd (NMMU), BCur (UPE), MCur (NMMU)</p>
<i>Associate Lecturers</i>	<p>Ms B Adams BCur, MCur (NMMU), Dip Management (US)</p> <p>Ms J de Vega Dip NEd (NMMU), BCur (UPE)</p> <p>Ms R Felix Dip (GN, Midw, CNS & Psych), Hons (Adv Psych), Adv Dip (Health Science Mgt & NEd), MCur <i>cum laude</i> (NMMU)</p> <p>Ms Z Roets BCur (NMMU)</p> <p>Ms A Weiss B Cur (UPE), BCurHons (NMMU)</p>

<i>Departmental Secretaries</i>	Ms C Williams Dip (Gen Nursing), Dip (Neph Nursing) (NMMU) Ms C Campbell BA (Psych), BAHons (Psych) Ms Z Mpomba BA (Vista), BAHons (Social Behaviour Studies in HIV/Aids), Postgraduate Diploma in Health and Welfare Management (NMMU)
<i>Clinical Lab Co-ordinator</i>	Ms E Smith Dip Gen N and Dip Midw (PHPE), Dip Psych (EDH), Adv Dip NAdm & CNS (UNISA)
<i>Laboratory Assistant</i>	Ms C du Plessis
<i>Simulation Technologist</i>	Mr M Bailey

Department of Pharmacy

<i>Head of Department</i>	Dr N Kubashe BPharm (UPE), MPharm (NMMU), PhD (NMMU)
<i>Professor</i>	Prof I Truter BPharm, MSc (UPE), PhD (Potch), DCom (UPE)
<i>Associate Professor</i>	Prof S Burton Dip (Pharm) (TN), MSc (Pharm) (RU), PhD (Pharm) (NMMU)
<i>Lecturers</i>	Ms C R Clark BSc, BSc Hons (UPE), MSc (NMMU) Dr N Dambuza BSc (UPE), BScHons (UPE), MSc (NMMU), PhD (UCT) Ms T-L Fogarty BPharm (UPE), MPharm (UPE) Ms N Isaacs BPharm (NMMU), MSc (NMMU) Dr L Kritiotis BPharm (UPE), MSc (NMMU), PhD (Nelson Mandela University)
<i>Associate Lecturers</i>	Ms J Barry BPharm (UPE) Ms C Naude BPharm (UPE)
<i>Secretary</i>	Ms S van Staden
<i>Clinical Co-ordinators</i>	Ms C Bowker BPharm (Rhodes) Ms H Pretorius BPharm (UPE) Ms J Rishworth BPharm (UPE) Ms M Telford BPharm (UPE)
<i>Laboratory Technicians</i>	Ms S Skweyiya NDip (Info Tech) (Tech App) (NMMU), PGDip (Bus Admin) (NMMU) Ms J Taylor Post-Basic Pharmacist Assistant Community Pharmacy (HSA) Ms P Tsewu BCur (NMMU), NDip (Admin Mgt) (UNISA) Ms A van Jaarsveld BSc (UPE) Ms J van Jaarsveld BScHons (Chemistry) (UPE)

REGISTERED ENTITY

Drug Utilisation Research Unit

<i>Head of the Unit</i>	Prof I Truter BPharm, MSc (UPE), PhD (Potch), DCom (UPE)
-------------------------	--

Department of Radiography

<i>Head of Department</i>	Mrs R Williams NDip Rad (D) (PET), BTech Rad (D) (PET), MTech Rad (Research) (NMMU)
<i>Secretary</i>	Mrs B Connelly NHC Private Secretary (PET)
<i>Associate Professor</i>	Vacant
<i>Senior Lecturer</i>	Mrs A D Grobler NDip Rad (D) (UOFS), BTech Rad (D) <i>cum laude</i> (CUT), Adv Dip Rad (D) (MRI) (UFS), MTech Rad (D) (CUT)
<i>Lecturers</i>	Mr S S Campbell NDip Rad (D) (PET), BTech Rad (D) (PET), MTech Rad (Research) (NMMU) Mrs A Edwards NDip Rad (D) (PET), BTech Rad (D) (PET)
<i>Associate Lecturers</i>	Mrs H Hodgson NDip Rad (D) <i>cum laude</i> (PET), BTech Rad (D) <i>cum laude</i> (PET) Mr R van de Venter NDip Rad (D) <i>cum laude</i> (NMMU), BTech Rad (D) <i>cum laude</i> (NMMU), TEFL Certificate (Global Language Training, London, UK), MTech: Rad (Research) <i>cum laude</i> , PDTE (UNISA) <i>cum laude</i> Mrs M Willemse NDip Rad (D) (PET), BTech Rad (D) (PET), Cert: Mammography (CPUT)

3 GENERAL INFORMATION AND REGULATIONS

Every student of this Faculty is also bound by the Nelson Mandela University's regulations as contained in the General Prospectus. **It is the responsibility of every student to acquaint him/herself with the contents of the General Prospectus.**

3.1 GENERAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Prospective students who **MATRICULATED PRIOR TO 2008** must please contact Nelson Mandela University's Admissions Office to determine their admission requirements.

Tel: 041 504 2004

E-mail: admissions@mandela.ac.za

Web: www.mandela.ac.za

- Prospective students will need at least a **National Senior Certificate (NSC)** or equivalent school-leaving certificate for admission to a diploma programme and must ensure that four of their seven subjects are from the designated list for admission to a degree programme.
- If an N3 Certificate was obtained, the N3 results together with the applicant's Grade 12 language results are used.
- Apart from this, there are also specific subject requirements for some qualifications.
- Admission to an undergraduate programme will be further determined by an applicant's Admission Points Score (APS). The APS system is used for allocating point values to your seven NSC subjects (see Table A).
- Applicants who do not meet the general requirements for the APS and/or the specific requirements for admission to a module or programme may be given the opportunity to be assessed on the Access Assessment Battery (AAB). Applicants must have a minimum APS of 22 in order to apply for a programme at Nelson Mandela University.
- There are limits to the number of students that can be admitted to each programme. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee acceptance and you may be required to undergo further testing and/or be interviewed. If a programme is full, you may be denied admission even though you meet the minimum requirements.

Qualification Minimum Statutory Entry Requirement

National Higher Certificate: Pass NSC, together with any other university requirements.

Diploma: Pass NSC with an achievement rating of 3 (40-49%) or better in four subjects, together with any other university requirements.

Bachelor's Degree: Pass NSC with an achievement rating of 4 (50-59%) or better in four subjects from the designated list, together with any other university requirements.

How to calculate your Admission Point Score (APS):

- The APS system allocates point values to the levels of achievement obtained for your matric subjects.
- Write down your seven NSC subjects and the levels obtained. If you have 8 or more subjects, use Life Orientation + the best six subjects (the six subjects which have the highest level).
- Allocate points according to the table below.
- Add up the number of points you have to calculate your APS.

Table A:

NSC	NSC%	APS	APS %
		8	90-100%
7	80-100%	7	80-89%
6	70-79%	6	70-79%
5	60-69%	5	60-69%
4	50-59%	4	50-59%
3	40-49%	3	40-49%
2	30-39%	2	30-39%
1	0-29%	0	0-29%

3.2 RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES

Once a student has been admitted to a programme and studies have commenced, it is expected that reasonable **academic progress** will take place every year. However, in reality some students do not live up to this expectation and the University is then obliged to deal with that situation. The outcome may be that such students would have to terminate their studies. To deal with situations like this the University has adopted a Policy on re-admission to Undergraduate Programmes and each faculty has formulated specific re-admission rules applicable to the programmes offered by that faculty.

When considering a student's re-admission status, the **period of study** will influence the outcome of the decision. A minimum and maximum period of study has been determined for each programme (please consult the General Prospectus for details). In the event that a student has reached the end of the prescribed maximum period of study, the student will only be re-admitted under special circumstances (e.g. when the student, with due consideration of his/her academic record, is likely to complete his/her qualification by the end of the following year).

In order to be re-admitted to a programme, a student needs to have accumulated a minimum number of credits at the end of each year of study. The relevant number of credits for each programme is indicated in a table published with each programme under the heading re-admission **RULES**. If the required number of credits has not been achieved, the student may either be re-admitted subject to certain conditions or be refused re-admission.

In the event of refusal a student may lodge an **appeal** in terms of the procedure prescribed in the General Prospectus.

It must, however, be noted that space constraints and the resultant capping of student numbers may result in stricter re-admission requirements if a student's progress during the first year was not satisfactory.

Process to determine if re-admission requirements have been met

The following process will normally be followed to determine whether a student has met the re-admission requirements:

- At the end of each semester Faculty Administration reviews students' progress and simultaneously identifies those students who have not met the required re-admission conditions. Heads of Department, in consultation with Faculty Administration, finalise the lists of students who are not re-admitted;
- Faculty Administration informs students accordingly; a copy of the letter is put on each student's record;
- Students who have been denied re-admission have one opportunity to apply for enrolment in an alternative programme via the Faculty Administration Office;
- Students have a right to appeal against this decision in terms of the prescribed procedure outlined in the General Prospectus.

Appeal procedure

The student has the right to appeal against a decision to refuse re-admission. The decision reached by the appropriate faculty committee regarding the re-admission appeal will be final and no further appeal will be permitted.

The process followed to apply for, consider and deal with a re-admission appeal is as follows:

- A student must submit their appeal in writing on a prescribed re-admission appeal form, with full motivation and supporting documentation, to Faculty Administration by either the last day of the re-examination period or within five (5) working days of receiving notification of re-admission refusal, whichever date is the latest.
- Faculty Administration must forward the appeal, together with a copy of the student's study record and the letter in which the student was informed that he/she was being refused re-admission, to the Committee.
- The Committee will then handle the appeal where consideration could be given to factors such as:
 - (a) The student's academic record.
 - (b) The appropriateness of the reasons for the refusal to readmit the student.
 - (c) Whether there are any special circumstances related to the student's unsatisfactory academic performance that should be taken into account and which could mitigate against refusing re-admission
- A statement of the outcome of the appeal and a motivation for the decision reached will be communicated via e-mail and placed on the student's record by Faculty Administration.

ACADEMIC SUPPORT INITIATIVES

The Faculty of Health Sciences strives to ensure the academic success of all their students. Academic support is therefore available from the relevant Faculty and Department where the programme resides, which in the first instance requires adequate interaction between students and staff, inter alia via adequate opportunity for consultation with students. Monitoring and review of students' are done throughout the year. Potentially at risk students are referred to the Student Counselling Career and Development Centre (SCCDC) for guidance and counselling and/or programmes for the enhancement of learning skills. The SCCDC further promotes a variety of programmes and services, such as a First Year Student Orientation Programme; Career Assessment, Wellness Programme; Counselling and Psychotherapy; Peer Help and Mentoring Programmes. If a student's academic progress is not satisfactory, he/she may be called in by the programme co-ordinator to discuss the reasons for poor performance. The student will be alerted to the fact that continued poor performance could lead to refusal of re-admission.

3.3 STATEMENT ON THE UNIVERSITY'S INTERVENTION IN THE EVENT OF POSSIBLE DISRUPTIONS TO ACADEMIC ACTIVITIES

From past experience the University knows that circumstances beyond our control may disrupt our academic activities. The University therefore reserves the right to implement certain emergency measures when deemed necessary to manage such situations. Please note that the University shall not be held liable for any inconvenience, damage or other negative consequence resulting from the implementation of such emergency measures.

4 CERTIFICATES

4.1 HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN PHARMACY SUPPORT: FULL-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 60010 – A1) (NQF LEVEL: 5, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 130) (NO NEW INTAKE FOR 2019)

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 28.
- Minimum NSC requirements for higher certificate entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 2 (30-39%) for Mathematics or at least 4 (50-59%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 3 (40-49%) for Life Sciences. or a rating of at least 3(40%-49%) for Physical Science.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 24 and 27 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the programme.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR STUDENTS WITH A NCV (PRIMARY HEALTH) QUALIFICATION

- Minimum National Certificate (Vocational) Level 4 statutory requirements for Higher Certificate entry must be met.
- English , Afrikaans or isiXhosa First Additional Language of at least a Level 3 (40-49%).
- NC(V) achievement rating of at least a Level 2 (30-39%) for Mathematics OR a Level 5 (60-69%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- NC(V) achievement rating of at least a Level 3 (50-69%) for four vocational subjects.
- Candidates must perform satisfactorily on the Access Assessment Test.
- Candidates must have studied the NC(V) Primary Health programme.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR 2019 (CURRENT GRADE 12 LEARNERS)

- Admission Points Score of 28.
- Minimum NSC requirements for higher certificate entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 2 (30-39%) for Mathematics or at least 4 (50-59%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 3 (40-49%) for Life Sciences. or a rating of at least 3(40%-49%) for Physical Science.
- Places are limited and admission is subject to selection.

2019 ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR APPLICANTS WHO MATRICULATED PRIOR TO 2008

- School Performance Score (SPS) of 25.
- Senior Certificate.
- Mathematics at a HG F (33-39%) or SG E (40-49%).
- A pass in Biology or Physical Science.
- Places are limited and admission is subject to selection.

SELECTION OF STUDENTS

- Places are limited and admission is subject to selection.
- Candidates shall be selected on merit during the year preceding the first year of study.
- Admission selection will be applied through a process approved by the Faculty Management Committee.

Admission selection will be applied as from the 2016 intake.

ADMISSION SELECTION POLICY FOR HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN PHARMACY SUPPORT 60010 (FOR APPLICATION FOR THE 2019 INTAKE)**1. Admission Selection Higher Certificate (Pharmacy Support):****1.1 Application Processing**

Applications will be processed in three phases (Table 1):

1. **Phase 1: Immediate processing** between *Opening Date and Early Closing Date for applications* each year with immediate final (for applicants who have completed matric) and provisional (for applicants currently in matric) acceptance offers to applicants with an APS of ≥ 34 – to a maximum of 10% of offers.
2. **Phase 2:** *Phase 2 selection¹ will commence 4 weeks after the Early Closing Date to allow Admissions sufficient time to process all applications received up to this closing date.*
3. **Phase 3:** *Phase 3 selection will commence 3 weeks after the Late Closing Date to allow Admissions sufficient time to process all applications received after the Early Closing Date and up to the Late Closing Date.*
4. **Phase 4:** Phase 4 selection will commence one week after registration and will consider first time entering applicants on the waiting list and 'walk-ins' who meet the direct entry requirements in January. The pool of applicants will be ranked, with the top applicants receiving final offers.

The processing of applications on Phase 1, 2 and 3 will manage 90% of first time offers (of the capped total offers each year). Additionally 5% of offers will be for applicants with a previous tertiary qualification, and 5% of offers will be for applicants with a pharmacy midlevel worker qualification¹.

4.2 Process for Selection

Selection will be made, by the Departmental Committee² (Appendix B), from the top applicants once ranking of all applicants³ (see Table One), has occurred. First-time applicants, who meet the direct entry requirements, will be ranked according to an APS percentage score³ derived from the December Grade 11 examination marks⁴ and applicants with a prior qualification will be ranked⁵ according to criteria.

The ranking list of those eligible applicants not granted acceptance will be used as a waiting list and if places arise after Phase 3, and again after registration, applicants, starting at the top of the list, may be offered a place in the programme.

Note: No International students are accepted into the Higher Certificate or Advanced Certificate programmes.

¹ These applicants will when necessary (Matric examination results do not meet straight entry requirements) be sent for CAAR testing.

² The Departmental Committee shall consist of the HOD and Division Coordinators (Appendix B).

³ Score for Ranking = APS calculated from actual percentages achieved. See Appendix C for full details.

⁴ Applicants will be requested to submit December Grade 11 examination marks.

⁵ Ranking for applicants with a prior qualification is detailed in Appendix D. In summary: Applicant must have completed the prior qualification within the minimum time period and must have achieved not less than 65% for all modules in the qualification.

**TABLE ONE:
Summary of Admission Selection Process – Higher Certificate (Pharmacy Support).**

PROCESSING PERIOD	STRATIFIED GROUP	PERCENTAGE OF ACCEPTANCES	OTHER DETAILS
<i>Phase 1: Opening Date to Early Closing Date</i>	Immediate provisional acceptance	10	APS ≥ 34
<i>Phase 2: Four weeks after First Closing Date</i>	All eligible first time entering applicants	40	Meet direct entry requirements
<i>Phase 3: Three weeks after Late Closing Date</i>	All eligible first time entering applicants	40	Meet direct entry requirements
<i>Phase 2: Four weeks after First Closing Date</i>	Prior tertiary qualification	5	Meet admission selection requirements for prior tertiary qualification (Appendix D) ⁵
<i>Phase 2: Four weeks after First Closing Date</i>	Pharmacist Assistant qualification ¹	5	Meet entry requirements prior to or after CAAR testing ¹

APPENDIX A:

TIME FRAME	PHASE	ACTIVITY	% OFFERS	RESPONSIBLE PERSON
Opening date to first closing date	Phase 1:	Immediate provisional / final acceptance if APS ≥ 34	10%	Admissions
First closing date	Preparation for Phase 2	Admissions to process all applications received up to first closing date		Admissions
		Faculty Office (Internal Change of Course) and Admissions (prior tertiary qualification and transferring students) to process all applications received up to first closing date		Faculty Office Admissions
Four weeks after first closing date	Phase 2	Departmental Committee ² draws list of applicants, ranks according to APS and undertakes selection of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 40% of offers to the top ranked eligible first-time entering applicant Department to Inform Admissions of the selection outcome	40%	Pharmacy Department
		Departmental Committee ² draws list of applicants, ranks according to APS and undertakes selection of: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) 3% with Nelson Mandela University qualifications (Internal Change of Course) who meet selection requirements for applicants with prior qualification⁵ 	3%	Pharmacy Department

TIME FRAME	PHASE	ACTIVITY	% OFFERS	RESPONSIBLE PERSON
		2) 2% with qualification from another university (prior tertiary qualification and transferring students) who meet selection requirements for applicants with prior qualification ⁵	2%	
		Departmental Committee ² draws list of applicants, ranks according to AAT outcomes and undertakes selection of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 5% with prior pharmacist assistant qualification 	5%	Pharmacy Department
Six weeks after first closing date		Applicants (successful and unsuccessful) informed of outcome by Admissions/Faculty Office Unsuccessful first time applicants added to list for Phase 2 selection.		Admissions Faculty Office
Late closing date	Preparation for Phase 3	Admissions to process all applications received from first closing date up to late closing date		Admissions
Three weeks after late closing date	Phase 3	Departmental Committee ² draws list of applicants, ranks according to APS and undertakes selection of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 40% of offers to the top ranked eligible first-time entering applicant Department to Inform Admissions of the selection outcome	40%	Pharmacy Department
Five weeks after late closing date		Applicants (successful and unsuccessful) informed of outcome by Admissions		Admissions
Late closing date to registration	Preparation for Phase 4	Admissions to process all applications received from late closing date up to registration		Admissions
Week following registration each year	Phase 4	Departmental Committee ² draws list of applicants, ranks according to APS and undertakes selection, to fill remaining places, of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Top ranked eligible first time entering applicants who meet direct entry requirements 		Pharmacy Department
Two weeks following registration each year		Applicants (successful and unsuccessful) informed of outcome by Admissions		Admissions

APPENDIX B

The Departmental Committee shall consist of the HOD and Division Coordinators.

APPENDIX C

APS percentage will be used to rank applicants. Where APS percentage is the cumulative total of the percentages achieved for the seven NSC subjects or, where applicable, the top seven NSC subjects.

GENERAL RULES

Registration with the South African Pharmacy Council:

Students are required to register with the South African Pharmacy Council (SAPC) at the beginning of the Higher Certificate: Pharmacy Support Programme. Students are responsible for payment of the SAPC registration fee and the SAPC annual fee. The annual fee applies to repeat students.

Payments Prior to Registration:

Students are required to pay for SAPC registration/annual fee, personal professional indemnity, professional/safety clothing and first aid course prior to registration where applicable.

Exit-Level Major Modules:

The four major subject areas for the curriculum include Pharmacy in Practice, Practical Pharmaceutics, Clinical Medicine Use and Pharmacy Business Environment, and are presented as the following exit-level major modules: ZPA101, ZPA102, ZAP101, ZAP102, ZAC101, ZAC102, ZAM101 and ZAM102.”

APPLICABLE RULES**Duly Performed requirements**

Students must attend 100% of practical sessions and 80% of formal lectures. A medical certificate on the University Form is required if sessions are not attended.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall not be permitted to continue with the Higher Certificate in Pharmacy Support qualification if they have not successfully completed:
 - 50 credits within the first year of registration for the Higher Certificate; and
 - 100 credits within the second year of registration.
- If candidates have not successfully completed the Higher Certificate in Pharmacy Support (130 credits) within a 3-year time frame they will not be allowed to re-register for the qualification.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one academic year of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Pharmacy in Practice 1A	Semester 1	ZPA101	14
	Practical Pharmaceutics 1A	Semester 1	ZAP101	16
	Clinical Medicine Use 1A	Semester 1	ZAC101	16
	Pharmacy Business Environment 1A	Semester 1	ZAM101	14
	Pharmacy in Practice 1B	Semester 2	ZPA102	14
	Practical Pharmaceutics 1B	Semester 2	ZAP102	16

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Clinical Medicine Use 1B	Semester 2	ZAC102	16
	Pharmacy Business Environment 1B	Semester 2	ZAM102	14
	Select one of the following:			
	Health and Wellness Promotion	Year	ZAH100	10
	Information and Communication Technology in Pharmacy	Year	ZAR100	10
	Total Credits			130

**4.2 ADVANCED CERTIFICATE IN PHARMACY TECHNICAL SUPPORT:
FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 60030 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 140)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Admission is subject to a pass in the Higher Certificate: Pharmacy Support NQF level 5.

SELECTION OF STUDENTS

Places are limited and admission is subject to selection. Candidates shall be selected on merit during the year preceding the first year of study.

GENERAL RULES

Practical training undertaken during the Advanced Certificate: Pharmacy: Technical Support programme:

The University is not responsible for transportation and subsistence costs incurred during periods of on-site training at hospitals, clinics and other practice venues.

First Aid Training:

A current Basic level 1 First Aid Certificate is a requirement for the module Clinical Medicine Use 2B (ZTC202). Students are responsible for the cost of First Aid training.

Registration with the South African Pharmacy Council:

Students are required to register with the South African Pharmacy Council (SAPC) at the beginning of the Advanced Certificate: Pharmacy Technical Support Programme. Students are responsible for payment of the SAPC registration fee and the SAPC annual fee. The annual fee applies to repeat students.

Professional indemnity:

Advanced Certificate: Pharmacy: Technical Support students are required to have personal professional indemnity cover. The process of obtaining personal professional indemnity cover will be facilitated by the department. Students are required to pay the fees associated with personal professional indemnity to the relevant scheme.

Payments Prior to Registration:

Students are required to pay for SAPC registration/annual fee, personal professional indemnity, professional/safety clothing and first aid course prior to registration where applicable.

Exit-level Major Modules:

The four major subject areas for the curriculum include Pharmacy in Practice, Practical Pharmaceutics, Clinical Medicine Use and Pharmacy Business Environment, and are presented as the following exit-level major modules: ZPT201, ZPT202, ZPP201, ZPP202, ZTC201, ZTC202, ZTD201 and ZTD202.

Traineeship:

After obtaining the certificate, candidates must successfully complete a traineeship before they may register as a pharmacy technician with the SAPC.

APPLICABLE RULES**Duly Performed requirements**

Students must attend 100% of practical sessions and 80% of formal lectures. A medical certificate on the University Form is required if sessions are not attended."

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall not be permitted to continue with the Advanced Certificate in Pharmacy Technical Support qualification if they have not successfully completed:

- 50 credits within the first year of registration for the Advanced Certificate; and
- 100 credits within the second year of registration.

If candidates have not successfully completed the Advanced Certificate in Pharmacy Technical Support (140 credits) within a 3-year time frame they will not be allowed to re-register for the qualification.

DURATION

The programme shall extend over at least one academic year of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	Pharmacy in Practice 2A	Semester 1	ZPT201	16
	Practical Pharmaceutics 2A	Semester 1	ZPP201	16
	Clinical Medicine Use 2A	Semester 1	ZTC201	16
	Managing the Primary Health Care Clinic Dispensary 2A	Semester 1	ZTD201	16
	Pharmacy in Practice 2B	Semester 2	ZPT202	16
	Practical Pharmaceutics 2B	Semester 2	ZPP202	16
	Clinical Medicine Use 2B	Semester 2	ZTC202	16
	Managing the Primary Health Care Clinic Dispensary 2B	Semester 2	ZTD202	16
Elective: Select ONE of the following:				
	Management of Chronic Disease	Year	ZTR200	12
	Complementary Medicine	Year	ZCM200	12
	Total Credits			140

**5 BACHELOR OF NURSING (EXTENDED): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 67600 – V7/07)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 488)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum statutory NSC requirements for degree entry must be met. In exceptional cases, candidates who do not meet the statutory requirements for admission to a Bachelor's degree, but perform very well in the Nelson Mandela University Access Assessment Battery will be considered for Senate's discretion admission.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 2 (30-39%) for Mathematics or 3 (40-49%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 2 (30-39%) for Life Sciences.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 2 (30-39%) for Physical Sciences.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 26 and 35 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

APPLICABLE RULES

Practical and Clinical Training

Unless Senate decides otherwise:

- Practical work equivalent to that prescribed for students in the first year of the regular 4-year Bachelor of Nursing degree must be completed in the second year of study.
- Candidates shall complete a prescribed clinical practical programme at approved clinical and health care facilities and in approved community settings.
- Candidates are expected to do a minimum of 1500 clinical hours recorded at the end of General Nursing Science modules.
- On completion of the General Nursing Science 3 modules, candidates must submit a completed practical register.
- Candidates in the fifth year of study shall only be permitted to register for the VNP402 module provided that:
 - the completed practical registers for VNP101, VNP201 and VNP301 have been submitted.

Obtaining the degree

The degree shall be obtained by completing the modules and practical work prescribed.

Promotion to a following year of study

- Candidates shall only be promoted to the second year of study if they have passed at least nine (9) of the modules prescribed in the first year of study.
- Candidates who do not meet the promotion requirements above will only be allowed to re-register for the programme if they have passed a minimum of six (6) of the eleven (11) modules in their first year of study.
- Candidates who have passed at least eight (8) of the eleven (11) modules prescribed in the first year of study do not promote to the second year, but may be permitted to register for any additional modules in the second year of study.
- Candidates who have passed all the modules except one, at the end of the two years will be able to continue with any second-year modules of a regular degree curriculum and repeat one of the outstanding modules with the main stream.
- Candidates who have not completed all the modules in the first and second year of the extended programme curriculum after three (3) years of full time study will not be allowed to re-register for the qualification.

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be promoted to the following year of study only after passing the practical examinations in Nursing Science in the current year of study.

Notwithstanding the provision above, candidates will only:

- be promoted to the second-year General Nursing Science modules if they have passed at least three of the four VN 1 modules.
- be promoted to the third-year General Nursing Science modules if they have passed at least three of the four VN (201-204) modules.

GENERAL RULES

Practical training undertaken during the B Nursing Programme:

The University is not responsible for transportation and subsistence costs incurred during period's on-site training at hospitals, clinics and other practice venues.

First Aid Training:

A current Advanced Level 3 First Aid Certificate is a prerequisite for VNP 101 (practical module). Students are responsible for the cost of First Aid training depending on the supplier.

Registration with the South African Nursing Council:

It is regulated by SANC that every nursing student is registered with the nursing council for as long as the student is in training. A once off SANC fee is required, which are at the student's own cost. Unless the student register with SANC on the day of university registration, will the student not be accepted into the course. In other words, the student is a paid member of the South African Nursing Council for as long as the student is validly registered into the BCUR programme. On termination of studies before completion of the course, the student will be deregistered from the South African Nursing Council. This fee becomes payable again when the student re-register into the course.

Professional Indemnity:

Each student is required to have professional indemnity for hospital practice. It is a professional requirement and the hospital management checks proof of indemnity. The indemnity is only valid for one year and needs to be renewed annually while registered as a nursing student. Professional indemnity is payable by the student directly to indemnity organisation of choice, e.g. DENOSA, HOSPERSA or SADNU. The student will be advised by the indemnity organisation regarding indemnity cover.

Other requirements prior to registration:

Students are responsible for the cost of the nursing apparel e.g. Nursing Uniform, Nurses kit, Hepatitis B vaccination obtained from the student's choice of health care provider and clinical skills books.

On completion of Qualification:

After obtaining the degree, candidates must register as a nurse with SANC, the students are responsible for payment of the SANC completion fee.

Re-admission Rules

In order to be re-admitted to the Bachelor of Nursing Extended programme, a student needs to have accumulated a minimum number of credits at the end of each year of study, as indicated in the tables below. If that has not been achieved, the student may either be re-admitted subject to certain conditions or be refused re-admission. In the event of refusal a student may lodge an appeal in terms of the prescribed procedure.

Period of registration	Direct re-admission	Conditional re-admission	No re-admission
After 1 year	41 credits and more	27- 40 credits	Less than 27 credits
After 2 years	111 credits and more	110-41 credits	Less than 41 credits
After 3 years	143 credits and more	95-142 credits	Less than 95 credits
After 4 years	222 credits and more	148-221 credits	Less than 148 credits
After 5 years	290 credits and more	194-289 credits	Less than 194 credits
After 6 years	400 credits and more	360-399 credits	Less than 360 credits
After 7 years	No re-admission will be granted unless there are special circumstances.		

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a period of at least five years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	English for Science	Year	LEA1X1	4
	Academic and Life Skills Development 1	Year	ALM111	4
	Numerical Skills for Nursing Studies	Semester 1	MATN1X2	4
	Computer Literacy	Year	ITCL100	4
	Extended Chemistry for Nurses	Year	BVC112	5
	Extended Physics for Nurses	Year	BVC111	5
	Cell and Tissue Physiology, and Integumentary Systems	Semester 1	BWV1X1	6
	Support and Movement: Bone and Muscle Systems	Semester 2	BWV1X2	6
	Introduction to Professional Nursing Practice	Term 3	VN101	5
	Psycho-Social and Spiritual Needs of Patients	Term 1	VN102	5
	Comprehensive Primary Health Care Nursing	Term 3	VPG101	5
	Credits First Year			53
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	English for Nursing	Year	LEA141	2
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM112	2
	Nervous and Urinary Systems	Semester 1	BWV1X3	6
	Digestive Systems and Senses	Semester 2	BWV1X4	6
	Extended Biochemistry for Nurses	Year	BVC113	9
	Physical Needs of the Patient	Term 2	VN103	5

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Introduction to Medical and Surgical Nursing	Term 4	VN104	5
	Practical Nursing Science	Year	VNP101	8
	Introductory Psychology	Term 1	SP101	8
	Child and Adolescent Development	Term 2	SP102	8
	Adult Development and Ageing	Term 3	SP103	8
	Credits Second Year			67
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	General Nursing: Digestive, Respiratory	Term 1	VN201	6
	General Nursing: Cardiovascular	Term 2	VN202	6
	General Nursing: Endocrine, Reproductive Systems	Term 3	VN203	6
	General Nursing: Child, ENT, Renal	Term 4	VN204	6
	Practical Nursing Science	Year	VNP201	8
	Cardiovascular, Respiratory and Immune Systems	Semester 1	BWV231	16
	Endocrine, Reproduction and Nervous Systems	Semester 2	BWV232	18
	Promotion of Family Health	Term 1	VPG102	5
	Communicable Diseases	Term 2	VPG103	5
	Scientific Approach in Community Nursing	Term 3	VPG104	5
	Family Planning and Genetics	Term 4	VPG105	5
	Social Psychology	Term 1	SP201	10
	Coping Skills	Term 2	SP202	10
	Sociology: An Introduction	Semester 1	SS101	12
	Credits Third Year			118
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Nursing: Neuro, Integumentary, Ophthalmology ♦	Term 1	VNA301	8
	Nursing: Orthopaedic, Emergency ♦	Term 2	VNA302	8
	Practice Parameters of Midwifery	Term 1	VNB301	4
	Nursing the Healthy Pregnant Women	Term 2	VNB302	4
	Nursing during Normal Birth and Puerperium	Term 3	VNB303	4
	Nursing the Healthy Newborn	Term 4	VNB304	4
	Nursing Focus on Pathology and Mental Cognition	Term 1	VNC301	5
	Nursing Focus on Affective Pathology	Term 2	VNC302	5
	Scientific Approach to Cognitive Mental Disorders	Term 3	VNC303	5
	Scientific Approach to Affective Mental Disorders	Term 4	VNC304	5

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Curative Primary Health Care: Theory	Term 1	VPG201	5
	Curative Primary Health Care: Practical	Term 2	VPG202	5
	Aspects of Primary Health Care in the Community	Term 3	VPG203	5
	Community Health Profiles	Term 4	VPG204	5
	Ethos of Nursing	Term 1	VPN201	3
	Unit Management	Term 2	VPN202	3
	Parameters of Nursing Practice	Term 3	VPN301	5
	Contemporary Nursing Practice	Term 4	VPN302	5
	Organisation and Group Dynamics	Term 2	SS202	10
	Pharmacology Special	Semester 1	VFS110	10
	Pharmacology Special	Semester 2	VFS120	10
	Practical Nursing Science ♦	Semester 1	VNP301	15
	Credits Fourth Year			133
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fifth Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Nursing the High-risk Pregnant Woman ♦	Term 1	VNB401	9
	Nursing the Woman in High-risk Labour ♦	Term 2	VNB402	9
	Nursing the High-risk Newborn ♦	Term 3	VNB403	9
	Social-cultural Risk Factors in Midwifery ♦	Term 4	VNB404	9
	Theory of Psychiatric Nursing Skills ♦	Term 1	VNC401	16
	Psychiatric Nursing in Comprehensive Health Care ♦	Term 2	VNC402	16
	Practical Nursing Science ♦	Semester 1	VNP401	9
	Practical Nursing Science ♦	Semester 2	VNP402	9
	Unit Management ♦	Term 1	VPN303	5
	Practical Nursing Unit Management ♦	Term 2	VPN304	5
	Cultural Practices and Health ♦	Term 1	VPG302	5
	Epidemiological Research: Theory ♦	Term 2	VPG303	5
	Epidemiological Research: Practical ♦	Term 3	VPG311	5
	Management of Primary Health Care Services ♦	Term 4	VPG304	6
	Credits Fifth Year			117
	Total Credits			488

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

6 DIPLOMAS

6.1 DIPLOMA IN COMMUNITY NURSING SCIENCE: FULL-TIME/PART-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 18200 – 01/21) (NQF LEVEL: 5, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 134)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum statutory NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- Must be registered with the South African Nursing Council as a General Nurse.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admissions into this programme is 2019.

APPLICABLE RULES

Obtaining the diploma

The diploma shall be obtained by completing the prescribed modules and practical work.

Awarding of diploma *cum laude*

The diploma shall be awarded *cum laude* if candidates comply with the requirements of the relevant General Rules as set out in the General Prospectus, and provided that

- only Primary Health Care modules shall be regarded as major modules;
- only modules prescribed for the diploma shall be taken into account.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time and Part-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	Comprehensive Primary Health Care Nursing	Term 3	VPG101	5
	Promotion of Family Health	Term 1	VPG102	5
	Communicable Diseases	Term 2	VPG103	5
	Scientific Approach in Community Nursing	Term 3	VPG104	5
	Family Planning and Genetics	Term 4	VPG105	5
	Curative Primary Health Care: Theory	Term 1	VPG201	5
	Curative Primary Health Care: Practical	Term 2	VPG202	5
	Aspects of PHC in the Community	Term 3	VPG203	5
	Community Health Profiles	Term 4	VPG204	5
	Cultural Practices and Health	Term 1	VPG302	5
	Epidemiological Research: Theory	Term 2	VPG303	5
	Epidemiological Research: Practical	Term 3	VPG311	5
	Management of Primary Health Care Services	Term 4	VPG304	6
	Introductory Psychology	Term 1	SP101	8

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time and Part-time				
	Child and Adolescent Development	Term 2	SP102	8
	Sociology: An Introduction	Semester 1	SS101	12
	Group Dynamics	Term 2	SS202	10
	Parameters of Nursing Practice	Term 3	VPN301	5
	Contemporary Nursing Practice	Term 4	VPN302	5
	The Management Process in Nursing Management Practice	Semester 1	VAE101	10
	Leadership Development for Nursing Management Practice	Semester 2	VAE103	10
	Total Credits			134

**6.2 DIPLOMA IN NEPHROLOGY NURSING: PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 60600 – 21)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum statutory NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- Registered with the South African Nursing Council as a general nurse.
- Have proof of holding a post as a registered nurse at a clinical facility (renal unit), approved by the South African Nursing Council.
- Submit written permission from employer for participation in qualification.
- Have proof of at least one year's clinical experience in a renal unit.
- Submit a satisfactory medical report.
- Have proof of professional indemnity insurance coverage.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admissions into this programme is 2019.

APPLICABLE RULES

Obtaining the diploma

The diploma shall be obtained by completing the prescribed modules and practical work.

Awarding the diploma *cum laude*

The diploma shall be awarded *cum laude* if candidates comply with the requirements of the relevant General Rules as set out in the General Prospectus, and provided that:

- Renal Function and Failure, Dialysis Therapy, Renal Transplantation and Nephrology Nursing Practical shall be regarded as major modules;
- Only modules prescribed for the diploma shall be taken into account.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over one year of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Part-time				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Nursing Dynamics	Year	VNN411	20
	Renal Function and Failure	Year	VNN402	25
	Dialysis Therapy	Year	VNN403	30
	Renal Transplantation	Year	VNN404	20
	Nephrology Nursing Practical	Year	VNN405	25
	Total Credits			120

**6.3 DIPLOMA IN NURSING ADMINISTRATION: FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 18600 – 01/21)
(NQF LEVEL: 5, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 124)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum statutory NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- Registration as a General Nurse with the South African Nursing Council.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admissions into this programme is 2019.

APPLICABLE RULES**Obtaining the diploma**

The diploma shall be obtained by completing the prescribed modules and practical work.

Awarding of the diploma *cum laude*

The diploma shall be awarded *cum laude* if candidates comply with the requirements of the relevant General Rules as set out in the General Prospectus, and provided that

- Nursing Administration modules shall be regarded as major modules;
- Only modules prescribed for the diploma shall be taken into account.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time and Part-time				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Health Care Legislations and Structures	Semester 1	VHM201	16
	Financial Management in Health Services	Semester 2	VHM202	16
	The Management Process in Nursing Management Practice	Semester 1	VAE101	10

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time and Part-time				
	Managing the Teaching Process	Semester 1	VAE102	10
	Leadership Development for Nursing Management Practice	Semester 2	VAE103	10
	Developing Nursing Curricula	Semester 2	VAE104	10
	Practical Teaching Skills for Nurses	Year	VAE115	6
	Sociology: An Introduction	Semester 1	SS101	12
	Organisation and Group Dynamics	Term 2	SS202	10
	Human Resource Management in Nursing Practice	Semester 1	VAE201	12
	Management of Ancillary Resources	Semester 2	VAE203	12
	Total Credits			124

**6.4 DIPLOMA IN NURSING EDUCATION: FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 18400 – 01/21)
(NQF LEVEL: 5, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 132)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum statutory NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- Registration as a General Nurse with the South African Nursing Council.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admissions into this programme is 2019.

APPLICABLE RULES

Obtaining the diploma

The diploma shall be obtained by completing the prescribed modules and practical work.

Awarding of the diploma *cum laude*

The diploma shall be awarded *cum laude* if candidates comply with the requirements of the relevant General Rules as set out in the General Prospectus, and provided that

- Nursing Education modules shall be regarded as major modules;
- Only modules prescribed for the diploma shall be taken into account.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time and Part-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	Managing the Teaching Process	Semester 1	VAE102	10
	Developing Nursing Curricula	Semester 2	VAE104	10
	Practical Teaching Skills for Nurses	Year	VAE115	6
	Media Theory in Nursing Education	Semester 1	VEL101	8
	Lesson Planning and Evaluation for Nurse Educators	Semester 2	VEL112	8
	The Nursing Education Regulatory Process	Semester 1	VAE202	12
	Managing Nursing Education Situations	Semester 2	VAE204	12
	Nursing Education Practical	Year	VAE215	6
	Management of Cardio-Vascular Problems	Semester 1	VCH201	15
	Management of Respiratory Problems	Semester 1	VCH202	15
	Management of Renal and Neurological Problems	Semester 2	VCH203	15
	Management of Multi-System Problems	Semester 2	VCH204	15
	Total Credits			132

**6.5 DIPLOMA (SPORT MANAGEMENT): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 6002 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 372)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 30.
- Minimum statutory NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (Home Language or First Additional Language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 2 (30-39%) for Mathematics or 3 (40-49%) for Mathematical Literacy is preferred.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 22 and 29 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.
- Active participation in competitive sport as approved by the department.
- Preference will be given to students who have excelled in sport and/or who have extensive involvement in sport.

APPLICABLE RULES**Experiential Learning**

A student may not register for experiential learning before he/she has passed all the prescribed modules.

Placing of Students

Although Nelson Mandela University is not legally responsible for the placing of students in suitable employment, it has a moral responsibility to ensure that students are accepted into appropriate co-operative programmes.

Re-admission Rules

In order to be re-admitted to the National Diploma Sport Management programme, a student needs to have accumulated a minimum number of credits at the end of each year of study, as indicated in the table below. If that has not been achieved, the student may either be re-admitted subject to certain conditions or be refused re-admission. In the event of refusal a student may lodge an appeal in terms of the prescribed procedure.

Period	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
After one year	72 credits and more	Students are allowed to continue.
	40 – 71 credits	Conditions may be set, for example conditions limiting the number of modules a student may register for, or that progress will be reviewed at the end of the 1 st semester and that students may be required to cancel modules should progress be deemed unsatisfactory.
	Less than 40 credits	Re-admission denied*
After two years	120 credits and more	Students are allowed to continue.
	100 – 119 credits	Conditions may be set, for example conditions limiting the number of modules a student may register for, or that progress will be reviewed at the end of the 1 st semester and that students may be required to cancel modules should progress be deemed unsatisfactory.
	Less than 100 credits	Re-admission denied*
After three years	192 credits and more	Students are allowed to continue.
	144 – 191 credits	Conditions may be set, for example conditions limiting the number of modules a student may register for, or that progress will be reviewed at the end of the 1 st semester and that students may be required to cancel modules should progress be deemed unsatisfactory.
	Less than 144 credits	Re-admission denied*
After four years	280 credits and more	Students are allowed to continue
	240 – 279 credits	Conditions may be set, for example conditions limiting the number of modules a student may register for, or that progress will be reviewed at the end of the 1 st semester and that students may be required to cancel modules should progress be deemed unsatisfactory.
	Less than 240 credits	Re-admission denied*

Period	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
		Apply individual consideration for final-year students
After five years (three-year programme)	Less than all credits	Only final-year students would be considered by applying individual consideration.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Marketing I	Year	BBH1000	24
	Personal Selling I	Semester 2	BPS1002	24
	Public Relations I	Year	BSU1010	24
	Module A: Introduction to Sport Industry	Semester 1	HMD1001	8
	Module B: Introduction to Management	Semester 2	HMD1002	8
	Module C: Sport Management Practice I	Year	HMD1000	8
	Module A: Anatomy/Applied Anatomy	Semester 1	HSD1001	8
	Module B: Physiology and Movement Mechanics	Semester 2	HSD1002	8
	Module C: Sport Practice I	Year	HSD1000	8
	Credits First Year			120
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Communication in English A	Year	LKH1000	24
	End-user Computing	Year	ITV1000	24
	Marketing II	Year	BBH2000	30
	Public Relations II	Year	BSU2000	24
	Module A: Functional Management	Semester 1	HMD2001	10
	Module B: Sport Business and Event Development	Semester 2	HMD2002	10
	Module C: Sport Management Practice II	Year	HMD2000	10
	Module A: Fitness and Conditioning Principles	Semester 1	HSD2001	10
	Module B: Psychological and Social Aspects of Sport	Semester 2	HSD2002	10
	Module C: Sport Practice II	Year	HSD2000	10
	Credits Second Year			162

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Module C: Small Business Marketing	Semester 1	BBH3021	15
	Module B: International marketing	Semester 1	BBH3001	15
	Module A: Facility Management and Sport Tours ♦	Semester 1	HMD3001	15
	Module B: Sport Management Practice III ♦	Semester 1	HMD3011	15
	Module A: Growth and Development ♦	Semester 1	HSD3001	15
	Module B: Sport Practice III ♦	Semester 1	HSD3011	15
	Experiential Learning	Semester 2	HSP1002	0
	Credits Third Year			90
	Total Credits			372
* Taken with the National Diploma: Marketing students.				
♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).				

7 NATIONAL DIPLOMAS

7.1 NATIONAL DIPLOMA (ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH): FULL-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 3135 – 01) (NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 358) (PHASING OUT)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 32.
- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first or additional language) preferably on level 4 (50-59%) and at least on level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 3 (40-49%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 3 (40-49%) for Physical Science.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 3 (40-49%) for Life Science.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 4 (50-59%) for the two remaining subjects (excluding Life Orientation).
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 26 and 31 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.
- Admission is subject to Department selection.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admissions into this programme was 2014.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

Recommended subjects

- Geography.
- Agricultural Sciences.

APPLICABLE RULES

Community Service

Upon completion of training all South African students are required by law to undertake one year of community service. Most other health professionals, e.g. doctors, dentists, pharmacists, physiotherapists, etc., have a similar requirement. Completion of community service is a prerequisite for the registration with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA), as an EHP in independent practice.

Promotion Rules

Prerequisites for the following modules are indicated:

Module	Prerequisite
Community Development II (GGS2210)	Community Development I (GGS1110)
Environmental Pollution II (GWW2110)	Environmental Planning I (GEN1110)
Environmental Pollution III (GAN3110)	Environmental Pollution II (GWW2110)
Epidemiology II (GED2120)	Microbiology I (GMI1110)
Epidemiology III (GED3210)	Epidemiology II (GED2120)

Module	Prerequisite
Food and Meat Hygiene II (GMH2210)	Microbiology I (GMI1110)
Food and Meat Hygiene III (GMH3310)	Food and Meat Hygiene II (GMH2210)
Management Practice III (GMP3110)	Community Development II (GGS2210)
Occupational Health and Safety II (GBS2110)	Anatomy and Physiology I (GAF1110) or Physics and Chemistry I (GPH1311)
Occupational Health and Safety III (GBS3210)	Occupational Health and Safety II (GBS2110)

Registration with HPCSA

Each student is required to be registered with the HPCSA as a student Environmental Health Practitioner. The Nelson Mandela University facilitates this responsibility.

Re-admission Rules

In order to be re-admitted to the National Diploma: Environmental Health programme, a student needs to have accumulated a minimum number of credits at the end of each year of study, as indicated in the table below. If that has not been achieved, the student may either be re-admitted subject to certain conditions or be refused re-admission. In the event of refusal a student may lodge an appeal in terms of the prescribed procedure.

Period of Registration	3 year programme (360+ credits)		
	No action. Students are allowed to continue	Conditions may be set for students to be registered	No re-admission
After 1 year	96 credits and more	72 – 95 credits	Less than 72 credits
After 2 years	192 credits and more	143 – 191 credits	Less than 143 credits
After 3 years	288 credits and more	215 – 287 credits	Less than 215 credits
After 4 years	336 credits and more	287 – 335 credits	Less than 287 credits
After 5 years	Only final-year students would be considered by applying individual consideration	Professional Board allows a term of 5 years for students to complete a 3-year qualification	Professional Board allows a term of 5 years for students to complete a 3- year qualification

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least three years of full-time theoretical and practical study.

CURRICULUM

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Anatomy and Physiology	Year	GAF1110	24
Community Development	Year	GGS1110	24
Computer Skills I (compulsory occasional)	Semester 2	CCP1112	
Environmental Planning	Year	GEN1110	24

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Physics and Chemistry	Semester 1	GPH1311	12
	Chemistry Practical	Year	GCH12P1	5
	Chemistry Theory	Semester 1	GCH12T0	5
	Microbiology	Year	GMI1110	24
	Credits First Year			118
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Community Development	Year	GG2210	24
	Environmental Pollution	Year	GW2110	24
	Epidemiology	Year	GED2120	24
	Food and Meat Hygiene	Year	GM2210	24
	Occupational Health and Safety	Year	GB2110	24
	Credits Second Year			120
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Environmental Pollution ♦	Year	GAN3110	24
	Epidemiology ♦	Year	GED3210	24
	Food and Meat Hygiene ♦	Year	GM3310	24
	Occupational Health and Safety ♦	Year	GB3210	24
	Management Practice ♦	Year	GMP3110	24
	Total Credits Third Year			120
	Total Credits			358

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**7.2 NATIONAL DIPLOMA (SPORT MANAGEMENT): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 3002 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 348)
(PHASING OUT)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 30.
- Minimum statutory NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (Home Language or First Additional Language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 2 (30-39%) for Mathematics or 3 (40-49%) for Mathematical Literacy is preferred.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 22 and 29 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.
- Active participation in competitive sport as approved by the department.
- Preference will be given to students who have excelled in sport and/or who have extensive involvement in sport.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admissions into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2020.

APPLICABLE RULES

Experiential Learning

A student may not register for experiential learning before he/she has passed all the prescribed modules.

Placing of Students

Although Nelson Mandela University is not legally responsible for the placing of students in suitable employment, it has the moral responsibility to ensure that students are accepted on appropriate co-operative programmes.

Re-admission Rules

In order to be re-admitted to the National Diploma Sport Management programme, a student needs to have accumulated a minimum number of credits at the end of each year of study, as indicated in the table below. If that has not been achieved, the student may either be re-admitted subject to certain conditions or be refused re-admission. In the event of refusal a student may lodge an appeal in terms of the prescribed procedure.

Period	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
After one year	72 credits and more	Students are allowed to continue.
	40 – 71 credits	Conditions may be set, for example conditions limiting the number of modules a student may register for, or that progress will be reviewed at the end of the 1 st semester and that students may be required to cancel

Period	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
		modules should progress be deemed unsatisfactory.
	Less than 40 credits	Re-admission denied*
After two years	120 credits and more	Students are allowed to continue.
	100 – 119 credits	Conditions may be set, for example conditions limiting the number of modules a student may register for, or that progress will be reviewed at the end of the 1 st semester and that students may be required to cancel modules should progress be deemed unsatisfactory.
	Less than 100 credits	Re-admission denied*
After three years	192 credits and more	Students are allowed to continue.
	144 – 191 credits	Conditions may be set, for example conditions limiting the number of modules a student may register for, or that progress will be reviewed at the end of the 1 st semester and that students may be required to cancel modules should progress be deemed unsatisfactory.
	Less than 144 credits	Re-admission denied*
After four years	280 credits and more	Students are allowed to continue.
	240 – 279 credits	Conditions may be set, for example conditions limiting the number of modules a student may register for, or that progress will be reviewed at the end of the 1 st semester and that students may be required to cancel modules should progress be deemed unsatisfactory.
	Less than 240 credits	Re-admission denied* Apply individual consideration for final-year students.
After five years (three-year programme)	Less than all credits	Only final-year students would be considered by applying individual consideration.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Marketing I	Year	BBH1130	24
	Personal Selling I	Semester 2	BPS1112	15
	Public Relations I	Year	BSU1130	15
	Sport Management I		BAS1240	
	Module A: Introduction to Sport Industry	Semester 1	BAS1231	8
	Module B: Introduction to Management	Semester 2	BAS1242	8
	Module C: Sport Management Practice I	Year	BAS1230	8
	Sport and Physical Recreation Studies I		BSR1220	
	Module A: Anatomy/Applied Anatomy	Semester 1	BSR1321	8
	Module B: Physiology and Movement Mechanics	Semester 2	BSR1332	8
	Module C: Sport Practice I	Year	BSR1230	8
	Credits First Year			102
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Communication in English A	Year	BKH1120	24
	End-user Computing	Year	BEU1110	24
	Marketing II	Year	BBH2220	24
	Public Relations II	Year	BSU2230	24
	Sport Management II		BAS2330	
	Module A: Functional Management	Semester 1	BAS2331	10
	Module B: Sport Business and Event Development	Semester 2	BAS2342	10
	Module C: Sport Management Practice II	Year	BAS2340	10
	Sport and Physical Recreation Studies II		BSR2330	
	Module A: Fitness and Conditioning Principles	Semester 1	BSR2321	10
	Module B: Psychological and Social Aspects of Sport	Semester 2	BSR2332	10
	Module C: Sport Practice II	Year	BSR2340	10
	Credits Second Year			156

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Marketing III*		BBH3520	
	Module A: Small Business Marketing	Semester 1	BBH3301	15
	Module B: International marketing	Semester 1	BBH3201	15
	Sport Management III ♦		BAS3301	
	Module A: Facility Management and Sport Tours	Semester 1	BAS3321	15
	Module B: Sport Management Practice III	Semester 1	BAS3331	15
	Sport and Physical Recreation Studies III ♦		BSR3301	
	Module A: Growth and Development	Semester 1	BSR3321	15
	Module B: Sport Practice III	Semester 1	BSR3331	15
	Experiential Learning	Semester 2	ISP1112	0
	Credits Third Year			90
	Total Credits			348

* Taken with the National Diploma: Marketing students.

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

8 UNDERGRADUATE BACHELOR QUALIFICATIONS

8.1 BACHELOR OF ARTS IN PSYCHOLOGY: FULL-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 64000 – A1) (NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 376/377) (PHASING OUT, NO NEW INTAKE)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 36.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 2 (30-39%) for Mathematics or 4 (50-59%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 26 and 35 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

APPLICABLE RULES

General

Except as otherwise specified below, the Bachelor of Arts: Psychology degree shall be awarded in accordance with the General Rules as set out in the General Prospectus.

Obtaining the degree

The degree shall be obtained by completing the modules and practical work prescribed by Senate.

Re-admission Rules

In order to be re-admitted to the Bachelor programmes in Psychology, a student needs to have accumulated a minimum number of credits at the end of each year of study, as indicated in the tables below. If that has not been achieved, the student may either be re-admitted subject to certain conditions or be refused re-admission. In the event of refusal a student may lodge an appeal in terms of the prescribed procedure.

Period of Registration	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
After one year	72 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	40 -71 credits	Conditional re-admission, for example that students who do not pass 80% of registered first semester credits, may not be allowed to continue with the second- semester programme.
	Less than 40 credits	Re-admission denied.
After two years	120 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	100-119 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 100 credits	Re-admission denied.
After three years	192 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	144-191 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 144 credits	Re-admission denied.

Period of Registration	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
After four years	280 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	240-279 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 239 credits	Re-admission denied, unless special circumstances exist in respect of final-year students.
After five years	Less than 360 credits	Re-admission denied, unless special circumstances exist in respect of final-year students.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least three years of full-time study. Upon admission, candidates may be required to extend their studies over a period of at least four years.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Fundamental module				
	Computer Literacy	Semester 1	ITCL101	6
Core modules				
	Introductory Psychology	Term 1	SP101	8
	Child and Adolescent Development	Term 2	SP102	8
	Adult Development and Ageing	Term 3	SP103	8
	Psychology as a Profession	Term 4	SP114	8
	The Professional Helping Process and Intervention	Semester 2	SWB112	10
	Professional Relationships and Communication Skills	Semester 1	SWC111	12
	Sub-total			60
Select a minimum of 12 credits from the following:				
	Introduction to Industrial Psychology	Semester 1	EZZ101	12
OR				
	Groups and Organisations	Term 3	SS103	6
	Group Dynamics	Term 2	SS202	10
	Contemporary Labour Studies	Term 3	SSS209	10
	Sub-total			72/76
Select one of the following groups:				
A	Kommunikasie in Afrikaans			
	Kommunikasie in Afrikaans 1 (Afr. T2)	Semester 1	LAP101	6
	Kommunikasie in Afrikaans 2 (Afr. T2)	Semester 2	LAP102	6
B	Teksanalise en Inleiding tot Letterkunde			
	Teksanalise (Afr. T2)	Semester 2	LAP103	6

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Inleiding tot Letterkunde (Afr. T2)	Semester 1	LAP104	6
C	Taal en Teks			
	Taal en Teks	Semester 1	LA111	6
	Taal en Konteks	Semester 2	LA112	6
D	Practical English			
	Practical English (Eng. L2)	Term 1	LEP101	6
	Practical English (Eng. L2)	Term 2	LEP102	6
E	Professional English			
	Professional English	Semester 1 or Semester 2	LEB102	12
F	Xhosa for Beginners			
	Xhosa for Beginners 1	Term 1	LXP111	6
	Xhosa for Beginners 1	Term 2	LXP112	6
	Sub-total			84
Select two of the following modules:				
	Applied Child and Adolescent Development	Term 3	SP105	6
	Applied Adult Development and Ageing	Term 4	SP109	6
	Psychology in Education and Training	Term 3	SP107	7
	Psychology: African Perspectives	Term 4	SP115	6
	Sport and Exercise Psychology	Semester 1	HMS134	8
	Sub-total			96/99
Recommended electives (select at least 24 credits):				
	Computing Fundamentals	Semester 2	WRFC102	8
	Sociology: An Introduction	Semester 1	SS101	12
	Groups and Organisations	Term 3	SS103	6
	Social Structure and Change	Term 4	SSS104	6
	Understanding Cultural Diversity A	Term 1	SA101	6
	Understanding Cultural Diversity B	Term 2	SA102	6
	Human Origins	Term 3	SA103	6
	Stratification in Human Culture and Society	Term 4	SA104	6
	Introduction to Xhosa Culture	Term 1	SA105	6
	Introduction to Communication Studies (a)	Semester 1	LMC101	6
	Introduction to Communication Studies (b)	Semester 2	LMC102	6
	Cultural Studies: Classical Greek Culture	Semester 1	LMC103	6
	Cultural Studies: Contemporary (a)	Semester 1	LMC105	6
	Cultural Studies: Contemporary (b)	Semester 2	LMC106	6
	Introduction to Media Studies	Semester 1	LMC107	6
	Introduction to Film Studies (a)	Semester 1	LMC111	6
	Introduction to Film Studies (b)	Semester 2	LMC112	6
	Approaches to Poetry	Semester 1	LLE101	6

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Approaches to Narrative	Semester 1	LLE102	6
	Approaches to Drama	Semester 2	LLE103	6
	Theory and Practice: Literature and Film	Semester 2	LLE104	6
	Introduction to Literature (Eng. L2)	Term 3	LEP103	6
	Introduction to Literature (Eng. L2)	Term 4	LEP104	6
	Taal en Teks	Semester 1	LA111	6
	Taal en Konteks	Semester 2	LA112	6
	Introduction to Afrikaans Poetry	Semester 1	LA113	6
	Introduction to Afrikaans Prose	Semester 2	LA114	6
	Practical Xhosa	Term 3 + Term 4	LXP113 LXP114	6 6
	Youth Studies and Youth Work Intervention	Term 1	SWY121	7
	Integrated Personal and Professional Development	Semester 2	SWC112	8
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
	Cell and Tissue Physiology	Semester 1	BWV131	13
	Nervous, Digestive and Urinary Systems	Semester 2	BWV132	16
	Fundamentals of Anatomy and Human Physiology I	Semester 1	BMG111	12
	Fundamentals of Anatomy and Human Physiology II	Semester 2	BMG112	12

Please note: Admission to elective modules with a high practical content may be restricted due to limitations in the number of students who may be accommodated in such modules. All elective modules must be chosen in consultation with the BAPsych programme team.

Credits First Year		120/126
---------------------------	--	----------------

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
--	--	------------------	--------------------	---------------------

Second Year

	Compulsory modules:			
	Fundamental modules			
	Statistical Methods in Behavioural Sciences	Semester 1	WSA101	7
	Entrepreneurship	Semester 2	EBM116	10
	Social Psychology	Term 1	SP201	10
	Coping Skills	Term 2	SP202	10
	Health Psychology	Term 3	SP203	10
	Psychopathology	Term 4	SP204	10
	Psychometrics ♦	Term 2	SP301	12
	Psychological Research Methods ♦	Term 1	SP302	12
	Applied Health Psychology	Term 4	SP207	7

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Core modules			
	Group Work Theory and Intervention	Semester 1	SWG221	14
	Group Work Practice Skills (1)	Term 1	SWC221	3
	Sub-total			105
	Select one of the following modules:			
	Stereotype and Prejudice Reduction	Term 1	SP205	7
	Conflict Resolution	Term 1	SP211	7
	Sub-total			109
	Recommended electives (select at least 18 credits):			
	Social and Environmental Issues	Term 1	SSS201	10
	Organisation and Group Dynamics	Term 2	SS202	10
	Contemporary Labour Studies	Term 3	SSS209	10
	Women in Africa	Term 4	SSA204	10
	Cultural Dynamics	Term 1	SA201	10
	Managing Cultural Diversity	Term 2	SA202	10
	Health and Healing in Cross-cultural Perspective	Term 3	SA203	10
	Marriage, Family and Kinship in Cross-cultural Perspective	Term 4	SA204	10
	Communication Studies (a)	Semester 1	LMC201	10
	Communication Studies(b)	Semester 2	LMC202	10
	Media Studies: Media and Society	Semester 1	LMC203	10
	Media Studies: Radio	Semester 1	LMC204	10
	Media Studies: Television	Semester 1	LMC205	10
	Business Management: Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBM201	14
	Business Management: Logistics/Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBM202	14
	Cardiovascular, Respiratory and Immune Systems	Semester 1	BWV231	16
	Endocrine, Reproduction and Nervous Systems	Semester 2	BWV232	18
	Please note: Admission to elective modules with a high practical content may be restricted due to limitations in the number of students who may be accommodated in such modules. All elective modules must be chosen in consultation with the BAPsych programme team.			
	Credits Second Year			130

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Core modules				
	Cognitive and Clinical Neuropsychology ♦	Term 3	SP303	12
	Personality Psychology ♦	Term 4	SP304	12
	Career Psychology OR Career Management	Term 1 Semester 2	SP333 EZZ332	12 15
	Marital and Family Interaction ♦	Term 2	SP314	12
	Applied Psychological Measurement ♦	Semester 1	SP305	7
	Applied Research Psychology ♦	Semester 2	SP306	7
	Community Development Theory and Intervention	Semester 2	SWD232	14
	Community Development Practice and Process Skills	Semester 2	SWC232	6
	Sub-total			82/85
Recommended electives (select at least 44 credits):				
	Human Resource Management: Procurement	Semester 1	EZA201	12
	Human Resource Management: Development	Semester 2	EZC202	12
	Forensic Psychology	Term 1	SP310	7
	Introduction to the Psychology of Change	Term 4	SP209	7
	Consumer Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZ321	15
	Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZ341	15
	Labour Relations	Semester 1	EZB201	12
	Advanced Social and Market Research	Term 1	SSS301	15
	Sociology of Development	Term 3	SSS303	15
	Transformation of Work	Term 3	SSS305	15
	Crime and Society	Term 4	SSS307	15
	Human Resources: Information Systems	Term 4	SSS308	15
	Human Rights	Term 2	SSS310	15
	Applying Cultural Knowledge	Term 2	SA302	15
	Evaluation of Development Programmes	Term 3	SA303	15
	The Development of Anthropology	Term 4	SA304	15
	Leadership and Leadership Development	Term 3	SWY302	10
	Business Management: Financial Management	Semester 1	EBM301	24
	Business Management: General and Strategic Management)	Semester 2	EBM302	24
	Credits Third Year			126/130
	Total Credits			376/377
Please note: Admission to elective modules with a high practical content may be restricted due to limitations in the number of students who may be accommodated in such modules. All elective modules must be chosen in consultation with the BAPsych programme team.				
	♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).			

**8.2 BACHELOR OF ARTS IN PSYCHOLOGY: FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 60004 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 376/377)
(PHASING OUT, NO NEW INTAKE)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 36.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 2 (30-39%) for Mathematics or 4 (50-59%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 26 and 35 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

APPLICABLE RULES

General

Except as otherwise specified below, the Bachelor of Arts: Psychology degree shall be awarded in accordance with the General Rules as set out in the General Prospectus.

Obtaining the degree

The degree shall be obtained by completing the modules and practical work prescribed by Senate.

Re-admission Rules

In order to be re-admitted to the Bachelor programmes in Psychology, a student needs to have accumulated a minimum number of credits at the end of each year of study, as indicated in the tables below. If that has not been achieved, the student may either be re-admitted subject to certain conditions or be refused re-admission. In the event of refusal a student may lodge an appeal in terms of the prescribed procedure.

Period of Registration	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
After one year	72 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	40 -71 credits	Conditional re-admission, for example that students who do not pass 80% of registered first semester credits, may not be allowed to continue with the second- semester programme.
	Less than 40 credits	Re-admission denied.
After two years	120 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	100-119 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 100 credits	Re-admission denied.
After three years	192 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	144-191 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 144 credits	Re-admission denied.

Period of Registration	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
After four years	280 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue
	240-279 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 239 credits	Re-admission denied, unless special circumstances exist in respect of final-year students.
After five years	Less than 360 credits	Re-admission denied, unless special circumstances exist in respect of final-year students.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least three years of full-time study. Upon admission, full-time candidates may be required to extend their studies over a period of at least four years.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Fundamental module				
	Computer Literacy	Semester 1	ITVL101	6
Core modules				
	Introductory Psychology	Term 1	SPV101	8
	Child and Adolescent Development	Term 2	SPV111	8
	Adult Development and Ageing	Term 3	SPV102	8
	Psychology as a Profession	Term 4	SPV142	8
	The Professional Helping Process and Intervention	Semester 2	SWBV102	10
	Professional Relationships and Communication Skills	Semester 1	SWCV111	12
	Sub-total			60
Select a minimum of 12 credits from the following:				
	Introduction to Industrial Psychology	Semester 1	EZZV101	12
OR				
Two of the following:				
	Groups and Organisations	Term 3	SSV102	6
	Group Dynamics	Term 2	SSV201	10
	Contemporary Labour Studies	Term 3	SSSV202	10
	Sub-total			72/76
Select one of the following groups:				
A	Kommunikasie in Afrikaans			
	Kommunikasie in Afrikaans 1 (Afr. T2)	Semester 1	LAPV101	6
	Kommunikasie in Afrikaans 2 (Afr. T2)	Semester 2	LAPV102	6

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
B	Teksanalise en Inleiding tot Letterkunde			
	Teksanalise (Afr. T2)	Semester 2	LAPV112	6
	Inleiding tot Letterkunde (Afr. T2)	Semester 1	LAPV111	6
C	Taal en Teks			
	Taal en Teks	Semester 1	LAV101	6
	Taal en Konteks	Semester 2	LAV102	6
D	Practical English			
	Practical English (Eng. L2)	Term 1	LEPV101	6
	Practical English (Eng. L2)	Term 2	LEPV111	6
E	Professional English			
	Professional English	Semester 1 or Semester 2	LEBV102	12
F	Xhosa for Beginners			
	Xhosa for Beginners 1	Term 1	LXPV101	6
	Xhosa for Beginners 1	Term 2	LXPV111	6
	Sub-total			84
Fundamental electives (select at least 12 credits):				
	Psychology			
	Applied Child and Adolescent Development	Term 3	SPV112	6
	Applied Adult Development and Ageing	Term 4	SPV132	6
	Psychology in Education and Training	Term 3	SPV122	7
	Psychology: African Perspectives	Term 4	SPV152	6
	Sport and Exercise Psychology	Semester 1	HMSV141	8
	Sub-total			96/99
Recommended electives (select at least 24 credits):				
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Sociology: An Introduction	Semester 1	SSV101	12
	Groups and Organisations	Term 3	SSV102	6
	Social Structure and Change	Term 4	SSSV112	6
	Understanding Cultural Diversity A	Term 1	SAV101	6
	Understanding Cultural Diversity B	Term 2	SAV111	6
	Human Origins	Term 3	SAV102	6
	Stratification in Human Culture and Society	Term 4	SAV112	6
	Introduction to Xhosa Culture	Term 1	SAV121	6
	Introduction to Communication Studies (a)	Semester 1	LMCC101	6
	Introduction to Communication Studies (b)	Semester 2	LMCC102	6
	Cultural Studies: Classical Greek Culture	Semester 1	LMCC111	6
	Cultural Studies: Contemporary (a)	Semester 1	LMCC121	6
	Cultural Studies: Contemporary (b)	Semester 2	LMCC162	6
	Introduction to Media Studies	Semester 1	LMCC131	6

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Introduction to Film Studies (a)	Semester 1	LMCC151	6
	Introduction to Film Studies (b)	Semester 2	LMCC152	6
	Introduction to Poetry	Semester 1	LLEV101	6
	Introduction to Narrative Fiction	Semester 1	LLEV102	6
	Introduction to Drama	Semester 2	LLEV111	6
	Introduction to African Literature	Semester 2	LLEV112	6
	Practical English	Term 3	LEPV102	6
	Practical English	Term 4	LEPV112	6
	Taal en Teks	Semester 1	LAV101	6
	Taal en Konteks	Semester 2	LAV102	6
	Introduction to Afrikaans Poetry	Semester 1	LAV111	6
	Introduction to Afrikaans Prose	Semester 2	LAV112	6
	Xhosa for Beginners I	Term 3	LXPV102	6
	Xhosa for Beginners I	Term 4	LXPV112	6
	Integrated Personal and Professional Development	Semester 2	SWCV112	8
	Youth Studies and Youth Work Intervention	Term 1	SWYV111	7
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
Please note: Admission to elective modules with a high practical content may be restricted due to limitations in the number of students who may be accommodated in such modules. All elective modules must be chosen in consultation with the BAPsych programme team.				
	Credits First Year			120/126
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Fundamental modules			
	Statistical Methods in Behavioural Sciences	Semester 1	WSA111	7
	Entrepreneurship	Semester 2	EBMV122	10
	Core modules:			
	Social Psychology	Term 1	SPV201	10
	Coping Skills	Term 2	SPV211	10
	Health Psychology	Term 3	SPV202	10
	Psychopathology	Term 4	SPV212	10
	Psychometrics ♦	Term 2	SPV301	12
	Psychological Research Methods ♦	Term 1	SPV311	12
	Applied Health Psychology	Term 4	SPV222	7
	Group Work Theory and Intervention	Semester 1	SWG201	14

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Group Work Practice Skills (1)	Term 1	SWCV211	3
	Sub-total			105
Select one of the following modules:				
	Stereotype and Prejudice Reduction	Term 1	SPV221	7
	Conflict Resolution	Term 1	SPV231	7
	Sub-total			109
Recommended electives (select at least 18 credits):				
	Social and Environmental Issues	Term 1	SSSV201	10
	Group Dynamics	Term 2	SSV201	10
	Contemporary Labour Studies	Term 3	SSSV202	10
	Women in Africa	Term 4	SSAV202	10
	Cultural Dynamics	Term 1	SAV201	10
	Managing Cultural Diversity	Term 2	SAV211	10
	Health and Healing in Cross-cultural Perspective	Term 3	SAV202	10
	Marriage, Family and Kinship in Cross-cultural Perspective	Term 4	SAV212	10
	Communication Studies (a)	Semester 1	LMCC201	10
	Communication Studies(b)	Semester 2	LMCC202	10
	Media Studies: Media and Society	Semester 1	LMCC203	10
	Media Studies: Television	Semester 1	LMCC211	10
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics/Purchasing Management)	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
	Cardiovascular, Respiratory and Immune Systems	Semester 1	BWVV211	16
	Endocrine, Reproduction and Nervous Systems	Semester 2	BWVV212	18
Please note: Admission to elective modules with a high practical content may be restricted due to limitations in the number of students who may be accommodated in such modules. All elective modules must be chosen in consultation with the BAPsych programme team.				
	Credits Second Year			130
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Core modules				
	Cognitive and Clinical Neuropsychology ♦	Term 3	SPV302	12
	Personality Psychology ♦	Term 4	SPV312	12
	Marital and Family Interaction ♦	Term 2	SPV341	12
	Applied Psychological Measurement ♦	Semester 1	SPV321	7
	Applied Research Psychology ♦	Semester 2	SPV322	4

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Community Development Theory and Intervention	Semester 2	SWDV202	14
	Community Development Practice and Process Skills	Semester 2	SWCV202	6
	Sub-total			94
Select one of the following modules:				
	Career Psychology ♦	Term 1	SPV361	12
	Career Management	Semester 2	EZZV332	15
	Sub-total			71/90
Recommended electives (select at least 44 credits):				
	Human Resource Management: Procurement	Semester 1	EZAV201	12
	Human Resource Management: Development	Semester 2	EZCV202	12
	Forensic Psychology	Term 1	SPV331	7
	Introduction to the Psychology of Change	Term 4	SPV232	7
	Consumer Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZV321	15
	Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZV341	15
	Labour Relations	Semester 1	EZBV201	12
	Advanced Social and Market Research	Term 1	SSSV301	15
	Sociology of Development	Term 3	SSSV302	15
	Crime and Society	Term 4	SSSV332	15
	Human Resources: Information Systems	Term 4	SSSV342	15
	Human Rights	Term 2	SSSV331	15
	Applying Cultural Knowledge	Term 2	SAV311	15
	Evaluation Development Programmes	Term 3	SAV302	15
	The Development of Anthropology	Term 4	SAV312	15
	Leadership and Leadership Development	Term 3	SWYV302	10
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 1	EBMV302	24
	Credits Third Year			126/130
	Total Credits			376/377
<p>Please note: Admission to elective modules with a high practical content may be restricted due to limitations in the number of students who may be accommodated in such modules. All elective modules must be chosen in consultation with the BAPsych programme team.</p>				

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**8.3 BACHELOR OF ARTS IN PSYCHOLOGY: FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 60014 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 378)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 36.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 4 (50-59%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 2 (30-39%) for Mathematics or 4 (50-59%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 22 and 35 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

APPLICABLE RULES

General

Except as otherwise specified below, the Bachelor of Arts in Psychology degree shall be awarded in accordance with the General Rules as set out in the General Prospectus.

Obtaining the degree

The degree shall be obtained by completing the modules and practical work prescribed by Senate.

Re-admission Rules

In order to be re-admitted to the Bachelor programmes in Psychology, a student needs to have accumulated a minimum number of credits at the end of each year of study, as indicated in the tables below.

If that has not been achieved, the student may either be re-admitted subject to certain conditions or be refused re-admission. In the event of refusal a student may lodge an appeal in terms of the prescribed procedure.

Period of Registration	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
After one year	72 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	40 -71 credits	Conditional re-admission, for example that students who do not pass 80% of registered first semester credits, may not be allowed to continue with the second-semester programme.
	Less than 40 credits	Re-admission denied.
After two years	120 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	100-119 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 100 credits	Re-admission denied.
After three years	192 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	144-191 credits	Conditional re-admission.

Period of Registration	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
	Less than 144 credits	Re-admission denied.
After four years	280 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	240-279 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 239 credits	Re-admission denied, unless special circumstances exist in respect of final-year students.
After five years	Less than 360 credits	Re-admission denied, unless special circumstances exist in respect of final-year students.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Core Modules				
	Introductory Psychology	Semester 1	SPVV101	10
	Lifespan Development	Semester 2	SPVV102	10
	Ethics and Practice	Semester 1	SPVV111	10
	Cross-Cultural Perspectives in Psychology	Semester 2	SPVV112	10
	Psychological Coping	Semester 2	SPVV122	10
Compulsory Fundamental Modules				
	Computer Literacy	Semester 1	ITVL101	6
	Introduction to Philosophical Ideas 2	Semester 2	SFV102	10
	Introduction to Philosophical Arguments	Semester 2	SFV112	10
	Introduction to Social Work Practice and Skills	Semester 2	SOWP102	10
	Introduction to Industrial Psychology	Semester 1	EZZV101	12
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZV102	12
	Professional English	Semester 1	LEBV102	12
	Credits First Year			122
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Core modules:				
	Social Psychology	Semester 1	SPVV201	12
	Health Psychology	Semester 2	SPVV202	12
	Personality Psychology	Semester 2	SPVV212	12
	Introduction to Psychological Assessment	Semester 1	SPVV211	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Psychology in Gender	Semester 2	SPVV221	12
	Traumatology	Semester 2	SPVV222	12
Compulsory Fundamental Modules				
	Statistical Methods in Behavioural Science	Semester 1	WSA111	7
	IsiXhosa for Psychology Students	Year	LXPV200	12
Compulsory Modules from other Disciplines				
	Human Resource Management: Procurement	Semester 1	EZAV201	12
	Labour Relations	Semester 1	EZBV201	12
	Human Resource Management: Development	Semester 2	EZCV202	12
	Credits Second Year			127
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Core modules:			
	Research Methodology	Semester 1	SPVV300	12
	Fundamentals of Neuropsychology	Semester 2	SPVV302	12
	Psychopathology	Semester 2	SPVV312	12
	Relationship Psychology	Semester 1	SPVV311	12
	Career Psychology	Semester 1	SPVV321	12
	Fundamentals of Therapeutic Psychology	Semester 2	SPVV322	12
Compulsory Modules from other Disciplines				
	Human Resource Management: Reward Systems	Semester 2	EZDV202	12
	Consumer Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZV321	15
	Organisational Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZV341	15
	Emerging Human Resource Practices	Semester 2	EZZV352	15
	Credits Third Year			129
	Total Credits			378

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**8.4 BACHELOR OF ARTS IN YOUTH WORK: FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 60006 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 368)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This programme will only be offered if a minimum of 10 prospective applicants meeting admission requirements are admitted to the programme.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 36.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 2 (30-39%) for Mathematics or 4 (50-59%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 26 and 35 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.
- Admission is subject to Departmental selection.

APPLICABLE RULES

Obtaining the degree

The degree shall be obtained on completion of the curriculum prescribed by Senate.

Examination

Candidates shall be examined both during and at the end of each module. The examinations shall consist of an evaluation of theoretical knowledge and practical work.

DURATION

This qualification is offered over at least three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Youth Studies and Youth Work Intervention	Term 1	SWYV111	7
	Introduction to Social Services	Semester 1	SWBV101	10
	The Professional Helping Process and Intervention	Semester 2	SWBV102	10
	Groups and Organisations	Term 3	SSV102	6
	Recreation I	Semester 2	HMSV182	8
	Anthropology: Understanding Cultural Diversity	Term 1	SAV101	6
	Introductory Psychology	Term 1	SPV101	8
	Child and Adolescent Development	Term 2	SPV111	8
	Computer Literacy	Semester 1	ITVL101	6

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Professional Relationship and Communication Skills	Semester 1	SWCV111	12
	Integrated Personal and Professional Development	Semester 2	SWCV112	8
	Sub-total			89
Recommended electives (select at least 33 credits):				
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZV102	12
	Sport and Exercise Psychology I	Semester 1	HMSV141	8
	Kommunikasie in Afrikaans 1 (Afr. T2) (both modules)	Semester 1 Semester 2	LAPV101 LAPV102	6 6
	OR Practical English (Eng. L2) (both modules)	Term 1 Term 2	LEPV101 LEPV111	6 6
	OR			
	Introduction to Poetry	Semester 1	LLEV101	6
	Introduction to Drama	Semester 1	LLEV111	6
	Introduction to Narrative Fiction	Semester 2	LLEV102	6
	Introduction to Communication Studies (a)	Semester 1	LMCC101	6
	Introduction to Communication Studies (b)	Semester 2	LMCC102	6
	Introduction to Media Studies	Semester 1	LMCV107	6
	Xhosa for Beginners 1 (both modules)	Term 2 Term 1	LXPV101 LXPV111	6 6
	Practical Xhosa (both modules)	Term 3 Term 4	LXPV102 LXPV112	6 6
	Understanding Cultural Diversity B	Term 2	SAV111	6
	Stratification in Human Culture and Society	Term 4	SAV112	6
	Introduction to Xhosa Culture	Term 1	SAV121	6
	Adult Development and Ageing	Term 3	SPV102	8
	Psychology in Education and Training	Term 3	SPV122	7
	Psychology: African Perspectives	Term 4	SPV152	6
	Sociology: An Introduction	Semester 1	SSV101	12
	Credits First Year			122
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Youth Studies and Youth Work 2	Term 2	SWYV211	6
	Group Work Theory and Intervention	Semester 1	SWG201	14
	Community Development Theory and Intervention	Semester 2	SWDV202	14
	Coping Skills	Term 2	SPV211	10
	Health Psychology	Term 3	SPV202	10

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Project Management	Term 2	SPA271	10
	Entrepreneurship	Term 4	EBMV112	7
	Youth and Health	Term 4	VWYV202	5
	Recreation II	Semester 2	HMSV282	8
	Social and Environmental Issues	Term 1	SSSV201	10
	Group Work Practice Skills (1)	Term 1	SWCV211	3
	Group Work Practice and Process Skills	Semester 1	SWCV201	13
	Community Development Practice and Process Skills	Semester 2	SWCV202	6
	Community Development Practice *	Semester 2	SWSV202	10
	Credits Second Year			126
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Youth Studies and Youth Work 3	Term 1	SWYV311	10
	Leadership and Leadership Development	Term 3	SWYV302	10
	Community Development and the Youth	Term 2	SWYV301	10
	Intervention with Youth	Semester 1	SWYV322	10
	Child and Family Care	Term 1	SWFV301	10
	Child and Family Care	Term 2	SWFV311	10
	Drug Abuse	Term 3	SWHV302	10
	Crime in Society	Term 4	SWJV302	10
	Intervention with Special Populations	Semester 2	SWIV302	10
	Advanced Youth Work Practice *	Semester 2	SWYV332	15
	Sub-total			105
	Recommended electives (select at least 15 credits):			
	Administration of Human Services	Semester 1	SWWV301	15
	Sociology of Development	Term 3	SSSV302	15
	An Introduction to the Psychology of Change	Term 4	SPV232	7
	Managing Cultural Diversity	Term 2	SAV211	10
	Anthropology: Managing Cultural Diversity	Term 2	SAV202	10
	Credits Third Year			120
	Total Credits			368
*Note: Candidates are expected to undertake a minimum of 240 hours of supervised practical work at an approved organisation.				

**8.5 BACHELOR OF EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE: FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 60015 – 01)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 492)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 36.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 4 (50 – 59%) for Mathematics OR 6 (70 – 79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 4 (50 – 59%) for Physical Sciences.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 4 (50 – 59%) for Life Sciences.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 35 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.
- Admission is subject to departmental selection that includes an interview as well as a satisfactory flight medical report and satisfactory physical assessment.

Additional requirements

Candidates should produce a satisfactory medical report.

Promotion to the following year of study

In order to be promoted to the next year of study in the programme, the student must:

- pass all the Emergency Medical Care theory and practical modules;
- pass all the medical rescue modules;
- adhere to all the clinical requirements in the current year of study.

Re-admission

In order to be re-admitted to the Bachelor of Emergency Medical Care programme, a student needs to have accumulated a minimum number of credits at the end of each year of study, as indicated in the tables below. If that has not been achieved, the student may either be re-admitted subject to certain conditions or be refused re-admission. In the event of refusal, a student may lodge an appeal in terms of the prescribed procedure.

Period of registration	Direct re-admission	Conditional re-admission	No re-admission
After 1 year	72 of the 120 credits	48-72 credits	Less than 48 credits
After 2 years	148 or more credits	98-147 credits	Less than 98 credits
After 3 years	221 or more credits	147-220 credits	Less than 147 credits
After 4 years	295 or more credits	197-290 credits	Less than 197 credits
After 5 years	400 or more credits	360-399 credits	Less than 360 credits
After 6 years	No re-admission will be granted unless there are special circumstances.		

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a period of at least four academic years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Emergency Medical Care I Theory	Year	VENT100	24
	Emergency Medical Care I Practical	Year	VEMP100	12
	EMC I - Work Integrated Learning	Year	VWIL100	20
	Foundations of Professional Practice	Year	VREP100	12
	Mental Health and Wellness	Semester 2	VMHW100	6
	Anatomy & Physiology I * (BWV 131/132)	Year	BWVM100	16
	Physics * (BVC101)	Term 1	BVCV101	6
	Chemistry * (BVC102)	Term 2	BVCV102	6
	IsiXhosa for Beginners Or Practical English	Term 1 Semester 1	LXPV111 LEPV101	6 6
	Computer Literacy * (ITCL101)	Semester 1	ITVL101	6
	Physical Preparedness I	Year	VPHP100	6
	Credits First Year			120
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Emergency Medical Care II Theory	Year	VENT200	12
	Emergency Medical Care II Practical	Year	VEMP200	6
	EMC II - Work Integrated Learning	Year	VWIL200	20
	Anatomy and Physiology II * (BWV231/232)	Year	BWVM200	16
	Pharmacology Special I * (VFS110)	Semester 1	VFSV110	10
	General Pathology	Year	VGPT200	12
	Diagnostics	Year	VDGN200	12
	Fire Search & Rescue	Semester 1	VFSR201	6
	Motor Vehicle Rescue	Semester 1	VHRC201	10
	Industrial and Agricultural Rescue	Semester 2	VIAR202	6
	High Angle Rescue I	Semester 2	VHAR102	10
	Physical Preparedness II	Year	VPHP200	6
	Credits Second Year			126

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Emergency Medical Care III Theory ♦	Year	VENT300	12
	Emergency Medical Care III Practical ♦	Year	VEMP300	20
	EMC III – Work Integrated Learning ♦	Year	VWIL300	20
	Primary Health Care	Semester 1	VPHC202	6
	Pharmacology Special II * (VFS120)	Semester 2	VFSV120	10
	High Angle Rescue II ♦	Semester 1	VHAR201	10
	Wilderness Search and Rescue	Semester 1	VWSR301	10
	Aviation Rescue	Semester 2	VARE302	6
	Aquatic Rescue ♦	Semester 2	VAQR302	12
	Research Methodology	Year	VRMH202	10
	Physical Preparedness III	Year	VPHP300	6
	Credits Third Year			122
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Emergency Medical Care IV: Specialised Intensive Care (theory) ♦	Year	VENT400	12
	Emergency Medical Care V: Paediatrics and Neonatology (theory) ♦	Year	VEMP400	12
	Emergency Medical Care IV – Work Integrated Learning ♦	Year	VWIL400	20
	Practical Educational Strategies	Semester 1	VPES400	6
	Research Project	Year	VRPR400	20
	Emergency Services Management	Semester 1	VESM400	6
	Disaster Management	Semester 2	VDMG400	6
	Confined Space Rescue	Semester 1	VSPR400	10
	Trench Rescue ♦	Semester 2	VTRR400	10
	Structural Collapse Rescue ♦	Semester 2	VSCR400	10
	Hazardous Materials Rescue	Semester 1	VHMR400	6
	Physical Preparedness IV	Year	VPHP400	6
	Credits Fourth Year			124
	Total Credits			492

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**8.6 BACHELOR OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH: FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 60020 – 01)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 491)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

For students with National Senior Certificate (NSC):

- Admission Points Score of 36.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (Home Language or First Additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 4 (50-59%) for Physical Science.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 4 (50-59%) for Life Sciences.
- Applicants with an Admissions Point Score between 30 and 35 may be referred to write an Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.
- Admission is subject to Departmental selection.

For students with Senior Certificate (SC)

- Student Performance Score (SPS) of 32.
- Senior Certificate with matriculation endorsement.
- Mathematics Higher Grade E or Standard Grade C.
- Biology Higher Grade E or Standard Grade C.
- Physical Science Higher Grade E or Standard Grade C.

SELECTION PROCESS

- In the Department of Environmental Health the student selection process is managed by the Head of Department in consultation with academic staff in the department.
- The first consideration in the selection process is academic merit.
- Applicants must meet the Admission Requirements as stated in the Faculty of Health Sciences Prospectus for a particular year.
- Where the admission quota is oversubscribed applicants are considered on the basis of ensuring equity of access and opportunities so as to give students the best chance of success in their pursuit of lifelong learning and diverse educational goals.
- Where applicants have indicated a physical disability the Disability Unit will be consulted in determining whether the applicant will be able to satisfy the demands of training to be an Environmental Health Practitioner.
- Applicants who do not meet the Admission Requirements may be considered only upon recommendation by CAAR.

APPLICABLE RULES

Community Service

All South African health care students have to do a year of community service during the year following their final year of study. The placement process is organised by the National Department of Health and usually takes place during the second half of each year.

Registration with HPCSA

All students that follow the Bachelor of Environmental Health degree must register with the HPCSA via the Professional Board for Environmental Health Practitioners as Student Environmental Health Officers before 1 April of the year of first enrolment. The Department of Environmental Health at the university will facilitate the registration process at the beginning of the academic year.

Re-admission Rules

In order to progress in the Bachelor of Environmental Health programme, a student needs to have accumulated a minimum number of credits at the end of each year of study as indicated in the table below. If that has not been achieved, the student may either be allowed to progress subject to certain conditions or be refused progression. In the event of refusal a student may lodge an appeal in terms of the prescribed Nelson Mandela University procedure.

- In order to register for the 4th year of study in the Bachelor of Environmental Health programme the student must have successfully completed all NQF level 5 and level 6 modules and have done 95% of their practical hours for years 1 – 3.
- For certain modules there are pre-requisites that need to be met, as well as two general requirements:
 - No student is allowed to register for any second- or third-year module with a practical component, if they are registered for any first-year module.
 - No student is allowed to register for a third-year module if they have any outstanding first-year modules.

Period of Registration	4 year programme (480+ credits)		
	No action. Students are allowed to continue.	Conditions may be set for students to be registered.	No readmission
After 1 year	86 credits out of 110	62 – 85 credits	Less than 62 credits
After 2 years	182 credits and more	133 – 181 credits	Less than 133 credits
After 3 years	288 credits and more	215 – 287 credits	Less than 215 credits
After 4 years	336 credits and more	287 – 355 credits	Less than 287 credits
After 5 years	440 credits and more	360 – 439 credits	Less than 360 credits
After 6 years	No student will be allowed unless there are special circumstances acceptable to the department.		

DURATION

The qualification is offered over at least four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	General Chemistry I	Semester 1	GCH101	12
	Physics for Health Sciences	Semester 1	GPH111	6
	Microbiology	Year	GMI110	12
	Anatomy and Physiology	Year	RRA120	16
	Psychology – An Introduction	Term 1	SPV101	8
	Sociology – An Introduction	Semester 1	SS111	8

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Mathematics I	Semester 1	WIS101	15
	Introduction to Environmental Health	Semester 1	GOB111	10
	Communication – An Introduction	Semester 1	GMC101	8
	Sustainable Development	Semester 2	GGR101	12
	Computer Literacy	Semester 1	ITVL101	6
	Credits First Year			113
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Environmental Health Management and Administration II	Year	GHM210	16
	Planning for the Built Environment	Year	GBE210	12
	Food and Meat Safety II	Year	GFM210	20
	Biostatistics and Research methodology	Year	GNV210	12
	Community Development	Year	GCD210	12
	Water Quality Management	Year	GWQ210	16
	Occupational Health and Safety II	Year	GBS210	16
	Epidemiology II	Year	GED210	16
	Credits Second Year			120
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Environmental Health Management and Administration III	Year	GHM310	16
	Food and Meat Safety III	Year	GFM310	20
	Epidemiology III	Year	GED310	16
	Research Methodology	Year	GNV310	16
	Waste Management	Year	GWM310	16
	Air quality management	Year	GAQ310	16
	Occupational Health and Safety III	Year	GBS310	16
	Environmental Law and Legal Processes III	Year	GJL310	16
	Credits Third Year			132

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Environmental Health Management and Administration IV ♦	Year	GHM410	16
	Disaster Management ♦	Semester 1	GDM410	8
	Food Management Systems ♦	Year	GFM410	16
	Environmental Health Information Systems Management ♦	Semester 2	GES410	8
	Research Project ♦	Year	GRR410	30
	Environmental Management ♦	Year	GEM410	16
	Occupational Health and Safety IV	Year	GBS410	16
	Environmental Law and Legal Processes (EMI) IV	Year	GJL410	16
	Credits Fourth Year			126
	Total Credits			491

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

8.7 BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCES IN BIOKINETICS: FULL-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 61455 – A1) (NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 531)

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admissions Point Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (Home Language or First Additional Language) on at least level 4 (50-59%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 4 (50-59%) for Life Sciences.
- Applicants with an Admissions Point Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the programme.
- Satisfactory medical report.

Re-admission Criteria

First-year students

A first-year student must pass at least 80% of the modules enrolled for at the beginning of the year in order to be re-admitted to the programme.

Senior students

A senior student (passed year 1) must pass at least 80% of the modules enrolled for at the beginning of each year in order to be admitted into the following year of study. The re-admission of a student is, in addition to the above, subject to the regulations governing the maximum duration of study (see General Prospectus) and conditions pertaining to pre-requisite modules. On application, the Head of Department will review individual cases on merit.

Promotion to a following year of study

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates who have failed modules with a total credit value of not more than 20 credits may be permitted to progress to the following academic year of study, provided that the failed module(s) is/are not a prerequisite for module(s) in the following year and that there are no timetable clashes. Candidates may not register for any third-year modules if they have outstanding first-year modules, nor may they register for any fourth-year modules if they have any outstanding second-year or third-year modules.

Additional rules

Registration with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA): It is compulsory for students to register with the HPCSA from the beginning of the first year of study. Students are responsible for payment of the HPCSA registration fee facilitated through the Department of Human Movement Science.

First Aid training: It is compulsory for students to hand in a Level 2 First Aid Certificate before the start of the third year of study. Students are responsible for the cost of First Aid training.

Immunisation: All students should be immunised against Hepatitis B before the start of second year. This can be performed by the student's own doctor or other qualified person e.g. clinical staff at a pharmacy. Proof of effective immunisation must be submitted to the department.

Practical training undertaken during the BHSc (Biokinetics) programme: Students are responsible for transportation to and from practice sites.

Other costs: Students are responsible for the following expenses: Uniforms and equipment (e.g. stethoscope, blood pressure cuff, anthropometric tape measure etc). Details will be provided by the department.

DURATION

The qualification shall be offered over a period of four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Coaching Science I	Semester 1	HMSV101	8
	Sport and Exercise Psychology I	Semester 1	HMSV141	8
	Foundations of Human Movement Science	Semester 1	HMSV151	10
	Exercise Science I	Semester 1	HMSV161	8
	Sport Management I	Semester 1	HMSV171	8

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Fundamentals of Anatomy and Human Physiology I	Semester 1	BMGV101	12
	Computer Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Anatomy I	Semester 2	HMSV112	8
	Biomechanics I	Semester 2	HMSV122	8
	Foundation Phase Movement Education	Semester 2	HMSV142	10
	Motor Control and Learning I	Semester 2	HMSV152	8
	Recreation I	Semester 2	HMSV182	8
	Evaluation Methods I	Semester 2	HMSV192	8
	Fundamentals of Anatomy and Human Physiology II	Semester 2	BMGV102	12
	Credits First Year			124
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Exercise Physiology I	Semester 1	HMSV131	8
	Coaching Science II	Semester 1	HMSV201	8
	Exercise Science II	Semester 1	HMSV261	8
	Sport and Exercise Psychology II	Semester 1	HMSV341	8
	Principles of Human Physiology and Control Systems	Semester 1	BSPD211	20
	Statistical Methods in Behavioural Sciences	Semester 1	WSA111	7
	Recreation II	Semester 2	HMSV282	8
	Anatomy II	Semester 2	HMSV312	8
	Biomechanics II	Semester 2	HMSV322	8
	Motor Control and Learning II	Semester 2	HMSV352	8
	Evaluation Methods II	Semester 2	HMSV392	8
	Human Systemic Physiology	Semester 2	BSPD212	20
	Electives: choose one of the following sports combinations:			
	Aquatics	Semester 1	HMSV153	10
	Implement Sports	Semester 1	HMSV155	10
	Athletics	Semester 2	HMSV154	10
	Team Sports	Semester 2	HMSV156	10
	Credits Second Year			129

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Anatomy III ♦	Semester 1	HMBV311	10
	Exercise Physiology II	Semester 1	HMSV331	8
	Psychosocial Aspects of Exercise and Sport	Semester 1	HMBV341	10
	Health Care Ethics and Management	Semester 2	HMBV302	10
	Human Growth and Development	Semester 2	HMSV302	8
	Applied Statistics	Semester 2	WSKV402	6
	Clinical Biokinetics I	Year	HMBV360	20
	Professional Internship I	Year	HMBV370	40
	Exercise Science Practice	Year	HMSV390	16
	Research Methodology	Year Term 1 Term 2	HMSV420 SMRV401 SPV411	5 3 2
	Credits Third Year			138
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Biomechanics III ♦	Semester 1	HMBV421	10
	Exercise Physiology III ♦	Semester 1	HMBV431	10
	Motor Control and Learning III ♦	Semester 1	HMBV451	10
	Treatise	Year	HMBV400	30
	Clinical Biokinetics II ♦	Year	HMBV460	20
	Professional Internship II	Year	HMBV470	40
Electives: choose one of the following:				
	Children in Sport and Exercise	Year	HMBV480	20
	Sport Science	Year	HMBV490	20
	Credits Fourth Year			140
	Total Credits			531

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**8.8 BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCE IN MEDICAL LABORATORY SCIENCE:
FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 60060 – 01)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 505)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (Home Language or First Additional language) on at least level 4 (50-59%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 5 (60-69%) for Mathematics.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 4 (50-59%) for Physical Sciences.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 4 (50-59%) for Life Sciences.
- Applicants with an Admissions Points Score between 35 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

GENERAL RULES

The following are compulsory for all BHSc Medical Laboratory Science students:

- *Registration with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA):*
Students are required to register with the HPCSA from the beginning of the first year of study.
- *Hepatitis B Immunisation:*
All students should be immunised against Hepatitis B before the start of third year. This can be performed by the student's own doctor or other qualified person e.g. clinical staff at a pharmacy. Proof of effective immunisation must be submitted to the department.
- *Professional Indemnity:*
All students must have personal professional indemnity cover before commencing the Clinical Laboratory Practice (HMP302) in the third year.
- *Personal Protective Equipment:*
It is compulsory for all students to be in possession of a white laboratory coat and safety goggles to conduct laboratory practicals.
- *First Aid Training:*
All students are required to have a current Level 1 First Aid Certificate prior to commencing with Clinical Laboratory Practice (HMP302) in the third year.

RE-ADMISSION

In order to be re-admitted to the Bachelor of Science in Medical Laboratory Science, a student needs to have accumulated a minimum number of credits at the end of each year of study, as indicated in the table below. If that has not been achieved, the student may either be re-admitted subject to certain conditions or be refused re-admission. In the event of a refusal a student may lodge an appeal in terms of the prescribed procedure.

Period of Registration	4-Year Programme (480+ Credits)		
	No Action	Conditions	No Re-admission
After 1 year	90+ credits	68-90 credits	Less than 60
After 2 years	185+ credits	140-184 credits	Less than 140

Period of Registration	4-Year Programme (480+ Credits)		
	No Action	Conditions	No Re-admission
After 3 years	270+ credits	185-270 credits	Less than 200
After 4 years	300+ credits	240 -299 credits	Less than 240
After 5 years			
After 6 years			

DURATION

The qualification shall be offered over a period of four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Core modules:				
	Health Chemistry (Module 1)	Semester 1	HCH101	5
	Health Chemistry (Module 2)	Semester 1	HCH111	5
	Health Chemistry (Module 3)	Semester 2	HCH102	5
	Health Physics	Semester 1	HHP101	7
	Computer Skills*	Semester 1	CCP102	5
	Human Anatomy, Physiology & Disease (Module 1)	Semester 1	HAP101	15
	Human Anatomy, Physiology & Disease (Module 2)	Semester 2	HAP102	15
	Introduction to Medical Laboratory Sciences	Year	HIM110	20
	Cell Biology I	Semester 2	HCB102	12
	Immunology I	Semester 2	HMI102	12
	Introduction to Pathology	Semester 2	HIP102	12
	Credits First Year			113
Second Year				
Core modules:				
	Haematology I	Semester 1	HHE201	12
	Medical Microbiology I	Semester 1	HMM201	12
	Clinical Chemistry I	Semester 1	HCC201	12
	Cytology I	Semester 1	HCT201	12
	Histology I	Semester 1	HIT201	12
	Haematology II	Semester 2	HHE202	12
	Medical Microbiology II	Semester 2	HMM202	12
	Clinical Chemistry II	Semester 2	HCC202	12
	Cytology II	Semester 2	HCT202	12
	Histology II	Semester 2	HIT202	12
	Immuno-haematology II	Semester 2	HIH202	12
	Credits Second Year			132

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Core modules:			
	Clinical Chemistry III	Semester 1	HCC301	12
	Haematology III	Semester 1	HHE301	12
	Medical Microbiology III	Semester 1	HMM301	12
	Cytology III	Semester 1	HCT301	12
	Biostatistics	Semester 1	HBS101	7
	Integrated Medical Laboratory Sciences –Theory	Year	HMT310	10
	Integrated Medical Laboratory Sciences – Clinical Practice	Semester 2	HMP302	60
	Research Methods	Semester 2	HRM302	10
	Credits Third Year			135
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year				
	Core modules:			
	Laboratory Management IV	Semester 1	HLM401	5
	Integrated Pathology IV (module 1)	Semester 1	HIP401	10
	Integrated Pathology IV (module 2)	Semester 2	HIP402	10
	Research Project IV (mini-thesis in field of specialisation)	Year	HRP400	20
	Electives* (select area of specialisation from ONE of the following):			
	Clinical Pathology IV (module 1) ♦	Year	HCP400	80
	Clinical Chemistry IV ♦	Year	HCC400	80
	Haematology IV ♦	Year	HHE400	80
	Microbiology IV	Year	HMM400	80
	Immuno-haematology IV ♦	Year	HIH400	80
	Cytology IV ♦	Year	HCT400	80
	Histology IV	Year	HIT400	80
	Immunology IV	Year	HMI400	80
	Virology IV	Year	HVL400	80
	Pharmacology IV	Year	HPH400	80
	Forensic Sciences IV ♦	Year	HFS400	80
	Cytogenetics IV	Year	HCG400	80
	Credits Fourth Year			125
	Total Credits			505

* Subject to student enrolment and resources. The selection is subject to the approval of the HOD.

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**8.9 BACHELOR OF HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE: FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 61400 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 365)
(PHASING OUT)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 36.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 2 (30-39%) for Mathematics or 4 (50-59%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 26 and 35 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.
- Candidates must pass a medical examination as required by the Department of Human Movement Science.

APPLICABLE RULES

Obtaining the degree

The degree shall be obtained by completing the modules prescribed by Senate.

Examination

Candidates shall be examined both during and at the end of each module. The examinations shall consist of continuous practical evaluation as well as a written examination.

Re-admission Rules

In order to be re-admitted to the Bachelor of Human Movement Science, a student needs to have accumulated a minimum number of credits at the end of each year of study, as indicated in the table below. If that has not been achieved, the student may either be re-admitted subject to certain conditions or be refused re-admission. In the event of refusal a student may lodge an appeal in terms of the prescribed procedure.

Period	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
After one year	72 credits and more	Students are allowed to continue
	40 -71 credits	Conditions may be set, for example students may be registered for the year but continuation to the second semester may be conditional upon having passed 80% of the registered first semester credits.
	Less than 40 credits	Re-admission denied.*
After two years	120 credits and more	Students are allowed to continue.
	100 - 119 credits	Conditions may be set, for example students may be registered for the year but continuation to the second semester may be conditional upon having passed 80% of the registered first semester credits.
	Less than 100 credits	Re-admission denied.*

Period	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
After three years	192 credits and more	Students are allowed to continue.
	144-191 credits	Conditions may be set, for example students may be registered for the year but continuation to the second semester may be conditional upon having passed 80% of the registered first semester credits.
	Less than 144 credits	Re-admission denied.*
After four years	280 credits and more	Students are allowed to continue
	240-279 credits	Conditions may be set, for example students may be registered for the year but continuation to the second semester may be conditional upon having passed 80% of the registered first semester credits.
	Less than 240 credits	Re-admission denied.* Apply individual consideration for final-year students.
After five years (three-year programme)	Less than all credits	Only final-year students would be considered by applying individual consideration.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Core modules			
Sport Coaching I	Semester 1	HMS130	8
Anatomy I	Semester 2	HMS131	8
Sport and Exercise Psychology I	Semester 1	HMS134	8
Motor Control and Learning I	Semester 2	HMS135	8
Exercise Science I	Semester 1	HMS136	8
Sport Management I	Semester 1	HMS137	8
Recreation I	Semester 2	HMS138	8
Evaluation Methods I	Semester 2	HMS139	8
Fundamental modules			
Fundamentals of Anatomy and Human Physiology I	Semester 1	BMG111	12
Fundamentals of Anatomy and Human Physiology II	Semester 2	BMG112	12
Computer Literacy 1.1	Semester 2	ITCL102	6
Sub-total			94

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Select six of the following modules:				
Athletics (Field)	Term 2	HMS116	5	
Athletics (Track)	Term 1	HMS117	5	
Cricket	Term 4	HMS118	5	
Dance	Term 3	HMS119	5	
Hockey	Term 2	HMS121	5	
Life Saving	Term 1	HMS122	5	
Netball	Term 2	HMS123	5	
Rugby	Term 3	HMS124	5	
Soccer	Term 3	HMS125	5	
Swimming	Term 1	HMS126	5	
Tennis	Term 4	HMS127	5	
Elective (ad hoc)	Year	HMS128	5	
Gymnasium-based Training	Term 4	HMS129	5	
Credits First Year			124	
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Core modules				
Biomechanics I	Semester 2	HMS132	8	
Exercise Physiology I	Semester 1	HMS133	8	
Sport Coaching II	Semester 1	HMS230	8	
Anatomy II	Semester 2	HMS231	8	
Exercise Science II	Semester 1	HMS236	8	
Sport Management II	Semester 1	HMS237	8	
Recreation II	Semester 2	HMS238	8	
Historical and Philosophical Perspectives of HMS	Semester 2	HMS240	8	
Fundamental modules				
Statistical Methods in Behavioural Sciences	Semester 1	WSA101	7	
Entrepreneurship	Semester 2	EBM116	10	
Sub-total			81	
Select one of the following modules:*				
Sport Management Practice Specialisation	Year	HMS357	16	
Recreation Practice Specialisation	Year	HMS358	16	
Exercise Science Practice Specialisation	Year	HMS359	16	
Sport Specialisation	Year	HMS360	16	
Sub-total			97	

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Recommended electives (select at least 24 credits):				
	Introductory Psychology	Term 1	SP101	8
	Child and Adolescent Development	Term 2	SP102	8
	Adult Development and Ageing	Term 3	SP103	8
	Psychology as a Profession	Term 4	SP114	8
	Principles of Human Physiology and Control Systems	Semester 1	BSP211	20
	Human Systemic Physiology	Semester 2	BSP212	20
	Other disciplines, provided they can be accommodated in the timetable.			
	Credits Second year			121
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Core modules				
	First Aid	Semester 1	HMS140	8
	Sport and Society	Semester 1	HMS314	8
	Biomechanics II ♦	Semester 2	HMS332	8
	Exercise Physiology II ♦	Semester 1	HMS333	8
	Sport and Exercise Psychology II ♦	Semester 1	HMS334	8
	Motor Control and Learning II ♦	Semester 2	HMS335	8
	Evaluation Methods II ♦	Semester 2	HMS339	8
	Growth and Development	Semester 2	HMS340	8
	Sub-total			64
Select one of the following modules:*				
	Sport Management Practice Specialisation	Year	HMS357	16
	Recreation Practice Specialisation	Year	HMS358	16
	Exercise Science Practice Specialisation	Year	HMS359	16
	Sport Specialisation	Year	HMS360	16
	Sub-total			80
Recommended electives (select at least 40 credits):				
	Introductory Psychology	Term 1	SP101	8
	Child and Adolescent Development	Term 2	SP102	8
	Adult Development and Ageing	Term 3	SP103	8
	Psychology as a Profession	Term 4	SP114	8
	Social Psychology	Term 1	SP201	10
	Coping Skills	Term 2	SP202	10
	Health Psychology	Term 3	SP203	10
	Psychopathology	Term 4	SP204	10
	Other disciplines, provided they can be accommodated in the timetable.			

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Credits Third Year			120
	Total Credits			365

*Note: In order for learners to register with national bodies (e.g. National Sport Federation), additional costs may be incurred (apart from the University fees) in certain specialisation modules. These costs will cover coaching certificates, officiating certificates, recreation excursions and fitness industry qualifications. Costs will vary according to the chosen specialisation module. Learners are referred to the Department of Human Movement Science for detailed information on the costs, as these are subject to change.

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

8.10 BACHELOR OF HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE: FULL-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 61450 – A1) (NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 366/368)

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 36.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 2 (30-39%) for Mathematics or 4 (50-59%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 26 and 35 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the learning program.
- Candidates must pass a medical examination as required by the Department of Human Movement Science.

APPLICABLE RULES

Obtaining the degree

The degree shall be obtained by completing the modules prescribed by Senate.

Examination

Candidates shall be examined both during and at the end of each module. The examinations shall consist of continuous practical evaluation as well as a written examination.

General Rules

In order to graduate, it is compulsory for students to provide evidence of having successfully completed a Level Two first aid course (at student's cost) which is recognized by the Department of Human Movement Science.

Re-admission Rules

In order to be re-admitted to the Bachelor of Human Movement Science, a student needs to have accumulated a minimum number of credits at the end of each year of study, as prescribed by Nelson Mandela University.

If that has not been achieved, the student may either be re-admitted subject to certain conditions or be refused re-admission. In the event of refusal a student may lodge an appeal in terms of the prescribed procedure.

Period	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
After one year	72 credits and more	Students are allowed to continue
	40 -71 credits	Conditions may be set, for example students may be registered for the year but continuation to the second semester may be conditional upon having passed 80% of the registered first semester credits.
	Less than 40 credits	Re-admission denied*
After two years	120 credits and more	Students are allowed to continue.
	100 - 119 credits	Conditions may be set, for example students may be registered for the year but continuation to the second semester may be conditional upon having passed 80% of the registered first semester credits.
	Less than 100 credits	Re-admission denied*
After three years	192 credits and more	Students are allowed to continue.
	144-191 credits	Conditions may be set, for example students may be registered for the year but continuation to the second semester may be conditional upon having passed 80% of the registered first semester credits.
	Less than 144 credits	Re-admission denied*
After four years	280 credits and more	Students are allowed to continue
	240-279 credits	Conditions may be set, for example students may be registered for the year but continuation to the second semester may be conditional upon having passed 80% of the registered first semester credits.
	Less than 240 credits	Re-admission denied* Apply individual consideration for final-year students.
After five years (three-year programme)	Less than all credits	Only final-year students would be considered by applying individual consideration.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Anatomy I		Semester 2	HMSV112	8
Motor Control and Learning I		Semester 2	HMSV152	8
Exercise Science I		Semester 1	HMSV161	8
Sport Management I		Semester 1	HMSV171	8
Recreation I		Semester 2	HMSV182	8
Coaching Science I		Semester 1	HMSV101	8
Foundations of Human Movement Science		Semester 1	HMSV151	10
Foundation Phase Movement Education		Semester 2	HMSV142	10
Fundamentals of Anatomy and Human Physiology I		Semester 1	BMGV101	12
Fundamentals of Anatomy and Human Physiology II		Semester 2	BMGV102	12
Computer Literacy 1.1		Semester 1	ITVL101	6
OR Computer Fundamentals 1.1		Semester 1	WRFV101	8
Select at least 24 credits from Other Disciplines <u>from the following groups.</u> Recommended electives:				
GROUP A				
Plant Cell Biology		Semester 1	BOTV101	7
Plant Evolution and Systematics		Semester 2	BOTV102	7
Plant Structure		Semester 1	BOTV111	8
Plant Ecology and Environmental Botany		Semester 2	BOTV112	8
GROUP B				
Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship		Semester 1	EB121	12
Introduction to the Business Functions		Semester 2	EB122	12
GROUP C				
Mathematics 1A		Semester 1	MATT101	16
Mathematics 1B		Semester 2	MATT102	18
GROUP D				
Introductory Psychology		Term 1	SPV101	8
Child and Adolescent Development		Term 2	SPV111	8
Applied Child and Adolescent Development		Term 3	SPV112	6
Psychology in Education and Training		Term 3	SPV122	7
Computing Fundamentals 1.2		Semester 2	WRFV102	8
Credits First Year				122/124

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Biomechanics I	Semester 2	HMSV122	8
	Exercise Physiology I	Semester 1	HMSV131	8
	Sport & Exercise Psychology I	Semester 1	HMSV141	8
	Evaluation Methods I	Semester 2	HMSV192	8
	Exercise Science II	Semester 1	HMSV261	8
	Recreation II	Semester 2	HMSV282	8
	Coaching Science II	Semester 1	HMSV201	8
	Statistical Methods in Behavioural Sciences	Semester 1	WSA111	7
Select two of the following sport modules (one in each semester):				
	Aquatics	Semester 1	HMSV153	10
	Athletics	Semester 2	HMSV154	10
	Implement Sports	Semester 1	HMSV155	10
	Team Sports	Semester 2	HMSV156	10
Select at least 40 credits from Other Disciplines from the following groups. Recommended electives:				
GROUP A				
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
GROUP B				
	Social Psychology	Term 1	SPV201	10
	Coping Skills	Term 2	SPV211	10
	Health Psychology	Term 3	SPV202	10
	Psychopathology	Term 4	SPV212	10
	Web Page Design	Semester 1	WWDV201	7
	Credits Second year			124
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Anatomy II ♦	Semester 2	HMSV312	8
	Biomechanics II ♦	Semester 2	HMSV322	8
	Exercise Physiology II ♦	Semester 1	HMSV331	8
	Sport and Exercise Psychology II ♦	Semester 1	HMSV341	8
	Motor Control and Learning II ♦	Semester 2	HMSV352	8
	Sport Management II	Semester 1	HMSV271	8
	Evaluation Methods II ♦	Semester 2	HMSV392	8

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Human Growth and Development	Semester 2	HMSV302	8
	Nutrition in Sport and Exercise	Semester 1	HMSV361	12
	Sport and Society	Semester 1	HMSV301	8
	Exercise Science Practice Specialisation	Year	HMSV390	16
Select one of the following specialisation modules:				
	Sport Management Practice Specialisation	Year	HMSV370	20
	Recreation Practice Specialisation	Year	HMSV380	20
	Coaching Science Specialisation	Year	HMSV300	20
Credits Third Year				120
Total Credits				366/368

Note: In order for learners to register with national bodies (e.g. National Sport Federation), additional costs may be incurred (apart from the University fees) in certain specialisation modules. These costs will cover coaching certificates, officiating certificates, recreation excursions and fitness industry qualifications. Costs will vary according to the chosen specialisation module. Students are referred to the Department of Human Movement Science for detailed information on the costs, as these are subject to change.

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

8.11 BACHELOR OF NURSING: FULL-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 17600 – 01) (NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 484)

Note: Candidates who hold this degree qualify for registration as General Nurses and Midwives with the South African Nursing Council.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 36.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 3 (40-49%) for Mathematics or 4 (50-59%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 3 (40-49%) for Physical Sciences and Life Sciences.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 26 and 35 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.
- Students must submit a satisfactory medical report, on the prescribed form, to the Registrar before registration.

APPLICABLE RULES

Practical and Clinical Training

Unless Senate decides otherwise:

- candidates shall complete a prescribed clinical practical programme at approved clinical and health care facilities and in approved community settings;
- candidates are expected to do a minimum of 1500 clinical hours recorded at the end of General Nursing Science modules;

- on completion of the General Nursing Science 3 modules, candidates must submit a completed practical register;
- candidates in the fourth year of study shall only be permitted to register for the VNP402 module provided that:
 - the completed practical registers for VNP101, VNP201 and VNP301 have been submitted.

Obtaining the degree

The degree shall be obtained by completing the modules and practical work prescribed.

Awarding of the degree *cum laude*

Unless Senate decides otherwise, the degree shall be awarded *cum laude* if candidates comply with the requirements of the relevant General Rules as set out in the General Prospectus, and provided that

- only Nursing Science modules and Primary Health Care modules shall be regarded as major modules; and
- only modules prescribed for the degree shall be taken into account.

Promotion to a following year of study

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall:

- be promoted to the following year of study only after passing the practical examinations in Nursing Science in the current year of study;
- be admitted to the fourth year of study only after passing all the modules prescribed for the second year of study.

Notwithstanding the provision above, candidates will only:

- be promoted to the second-year General Nursing Science modules if they have passed at least three of the four VN 1 modules;
- be promoted to the third-year General Nursing Science modules if they have passed at least three of the four VN (201-204) modules.

GENERAL RULES

Practical training undertaken during the B Nursing Programme:

The University is not responsible for transportation and subsistence costs incurred during period's on-site training at hospitals, clinics and other practice venues.

First Aid Training:

A current Advanced Level 3 First Aid Certificate is a prerequisite for VNP 101 (practical module). Students are responsible for the cost of First Aid training depending on the supplier.

Registration with the South African Nursing Council:

It is regulated by SANC that every nursing student is registered with the nursing council for as long as the student is in training. A once off SANC fee is required, which are at the student's own cost. Unless the student register with SANC on the day of university registration, will the student not be accepted into the course. In other words, the student is a paid member of the South African Nursing Council for as long as the student is validly registered into the BCUR programme. On termination of studies before completion of the course, the student will be deregistered from the South African Nursing Council. This fee becomes payable again when the student re-register into the course.

Professional Indemnity:

Each student is required to have professional indemnity for hospital practice. It is a professional requirement and the hospital management checks proof of indemnity. The indemnity is only valid for one year and needs to be renewed annually while registered as a nursing student. Professional indemnity is payable by the student directly to indemnity organisation of choice, e.g. DENOSA, HOSPERSA or SADNU. The student will be advised by the indemnity organisation regarding indemnity cover.

Other requirements prior to registration:

Students are responsible for the cost of the nursing apparel e.g . Nursing Uniform, Nurses kit, Hepatitis B vaccination obtained from the student's choice of health care provider and clinical skills books.

On completion of Qualification:

After obtaining the degree, candidates must register as a nurse with SANC, the students are responsible for payment of the SANC completion fee.

Re-admission Rules

In order to be re-admitted to the Bachelor of Nursing programme, a student needs to have accumulated a minimum number of credits at the end of each year of study, as indicated in the tables below. If that has not been achieved, the student may either be re-admitted subject to certain conditions or be refused re-admission. In the event of refusal a student may lodge an appeal in terms of the prescribed procedure.

Period of registration	Direct re-admission	Conditional re-admission	No re-admission
After 1 year	66 of the 110 credits	44-65 credits	Less than 44 credits
After 2 years	140 or more credits	94-139 credits	Less than 94 credits
After 3 years	220 or more credits	147-220 credits	Less than 147 credits
After 4 years	290 or more credits	194-290 credits	Less than 194 credits
After 5 years	400 or more credits	360-399 credits	Less than 360 credits
After 6 years	No re-admission will be granted unless there are special circumstances.		

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a period of at least four academic years of full-time study. Upon admission, full-time candidates may be required to extend their studies over a period of at least five years.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Introduction to Professional Nursing Practice	Term 3	VN101	5
	Psycho-Social and Spiritual Needs of Patients	Term 1	VN102	5
	Physical Needs of the Patient	Term 2	VN103	5
	Introduction to Medical and Surgical Nursing	Term 4	VN104	5
	Practical Nursing Science	Year	VNP101	8
	Comprehensive Primary Health Care Nursing	Term 3	VPG101	5

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Cell and Tissue Physiology	Semester 1	BWV131	13
	Nervous, Digestive and Urinary Systems	Semester 2	BWV132	16
	Physics for Nursing Science	Term 1	BVC101	6
	Chemistry for Nursing Science	Term 2	BVC102	6
	Biochemistry for Nursing Science	Semester 2	BVC103	12
	Introductory Psychology	Term 1	SP101	8
	Child and Adolescent Development	Term 2	SP102	8
	Adult Development and Ageing	Term 3	SP103	8
	Credits First Year			110
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	General Nursing: Digestive, Respiratory	Term 1	VN201	6
	General Nursing: Cardiovascular	Term 2	VN202	6
	General Nursing: Endocrine, Reproductive Systems	Term 3	VN203	6
	General Nursing: Child, ENT, Renal	Term 4	VN204	6
	Practical Nursing Science	Year	VNP201	8
	Cardiovascular, Respiratory and Immune Systems	Semester 1	BWV231	16
	Endocrine, Reproduction and Nervous Systems	Semester 2	BWV232	18
	Promotion of Family Health	Term 1	VPG102	5
	Communicable Diseases	Term 2	VPG103	5
	Scientific Approach in Community Nursing	Term 3	VPG104	5
	Family Planning and Genetics	Term 4	VPG105	5
	Social Psychology	Term 1	SP201	10
	Coping Skills	Term 2	SP202	10
	Sociology: An Introduction	Semester 1	SS101	12
	Computer Literacy	Semester 2	ITCL102	6
	Credits Second Year			124
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Nursing: Neuro, Integumentary, Ophthalmology ♦	Term 1	VNA301	8
	Nursing: Orthopaedic, Emergency ♦	Term 2	VNA302	8
	Practice Parameters of Midwifery	Term 1	VNB301	4
	Nursing the Healthy Pregnant Women	Term 2	VNB302	4
	Nursing during Normal Birth and Puerperium	Term 3	VNB303	4

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Nursing the Healthy Newborn	Term 4	VNB304	4
	Nursing Focus on Pathology and Mental Cognition	Term 1	VNC301	5
	Nursing Focus on Affective Pathology	Term 2	VNC302	5
	Scientific Approach to Cognitive Mental Disorders	Term 3	VNC303	5
	Scientific Approach to Affective Mental Disorders	Term 4	VNC304	5
	Curative Primary Health Care: Theory	Term 1	VPG201	5
	Curative Primary Health Care: Practical	Term 2	VPG202	5
	Aspects of Primary Health Care in the Community	Term 3	VPG203	5
	Community Health Profiles	Term 4	VPG204	5
	Ethos of Nursing	Term 1	VPN201	3
	Unit Management	Term 2	VPN202	3
	Parameters of Nursing Practice	Term 3	VPN301	5
	Contemporary Nursing Practice	Term 4	VPN302	5
	Organisation and Group Dynamics	Term 2	SS202	10
	Pharmacology Special	Semester 1	VFS110	10
	Pharmacology Special	Semester 2	VFS120	10
	Practical Nursing Science ♦	Semester 1	VNP301	15
	Credits Third Year			133
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Nursing the High-risk Pregnant Woman ♦	Term 1	VNB401	9
	Nursing the Woman in High-risk Labour ♦	Term 2	VNB402	9
	Nursing the High-risk Newborn ♦	Term 3	VNB403	9
	Social-cultural Risk Factors in Midwifery ♦	Term 4	VNB404	9
	Theory of Psychiatric Nursing Skills ♦	Term 1	VNC401	16
	Psychiatric Nursing in Comprehensive Health Care ♦	Term 2	VNC402	16
	Practical Nursing Science ♦	Semester 1	VNP401	9
	Practical Nursing Science ♦	Semester 2	VNP402	9
	Unit Management ♦	Term 1	VPN303	5
	Practical Nursing Unit Management ♦	Term 2	VPN304	5
	Cultural Practices and Health ♦	Term 1	VPG302	5
	Epidemiological Research: Theory ♦	Term 2	VPG303	5
	Epidemiological Research: Practical ♦	Term 3	VPG311	5
	Management of Primary Health Care Services ♦	Term 4	VPG304	6
	Credits Fourth Year			117
	Total Credits			484

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**8.12 BACHELOR OF PHARMACY: FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 64040 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 484)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR 2020 (FOR CURRENT GRADE 12 LEARNERS)

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 5 (60-69%) for Mathematics.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 5 (60-69%) for Physical Sciences.
- Places are limited and admission is subject to selection.

DEPARTMENTAL SELECTION POLICY FOR BPHARM 64040 (FOR APPLICATION FOR 2020 INTAKE)

1. Departmental Selection BPharm degree:

1.1 Application Processing

Applications will be processed in phases (Table 1):

1. **Phase 1: Immediate processing** between *Opening Date and First Closing Date for applications* each year with immediate final (for applicants who have completed matric) and provisional (for applicants currently in matric) acceptance offers to applicants with an APS of ≥ 45 – to a maximum of 20% of offers.
2. **Phase 2:** *selection will commence 4 weeks after the First Closing Date to allow Admissions sufficient time to process all applications received up to this closing date.* See discussion below for details of stratification for this process.
3. **Phase 3:** *Phase 3 selection will commence 3 weeks after the Late Closing Date to allow Admissions sufficient time to process all applications received after the Early Closing Date and up to the Late Closing Date.* See discussion below for details of stratification for this process.
4. **Phase 4:** Phase 4 selection will commence one week after registration and will consider first time entering applicants on the waiting list and ‘walk-ins’ who meet the direct entry requirements in January. No stratification will be applied and the pool of applicants will be ranked, with the top applicants receiving final offers.

The processing of applications in Phases 1, 2 and 3 will manage 96.5% of offers (of the capped total offers each year). Additionally, 3.5% of offers will be made, in December each year, to Advanced Certificate (Pharmacy Technical Support) graduates who have met the Articulation Guideline requirements. (Note this provides an alternative access route into BPharm for those candidates who do not meet the direct entry requirements).

1.2 Stratification of Selection

Applications for Phases 2 and 3 processing will be stratified as follows:

1. 50% of offers will be for all eligible first-time entering applicants;
2. 20% of offers will be for applicants from Quintile 1 to 3 schools;
3. 4% of offers will be for applicants with a previous tertiary qualification; and
4. 5% of offers will be for international applicants.

Within each stratified category all first time entering applicants who meet the direct entry requirements will be ranked according to an APS percentage score⁶ derived from the December Grade 11 examination marks² submitted by the applicant at the time of online application. The applicants will be ranked, within each stratified category, ensuring equity in acceptance and ensuring places for candidates from previously disadvantaged and rural schools (i.e. Quintile 1 to 3 schools).

Additionally, by reserving 20% of acceptances for candidates from Quintile 1 to 3 schools and having a second processing phase after the late closing date for applications (and a final selection in January to fill unfilled places), places will be reserved for candidates from previously disadvantaged and rural schools, who historically apply later in the year.

If after Phase 3, the 20% of reserved spaces for applicants from Quintiles 1 to 3 have not been filled, the top-ranked first-time entering applicants will be finally or provisionally accepted to the maximum of the unfilled spaces.

Within each of the levels of stratification, final offers will be made to applicants who have final matric certificates or completed tertiary qualifications. Within each stratification, applicants accepted provisionally will be reviewed in January. By the end of the second week of January, provisionally accepted applicants who continue to meet direct entry criteria will receive final acceptance. Provisionally accepted applicants who no longer meet direct entry requirements will be made unsuccessful.

The ranking list of those eligible applicants not granted acceptance will be used as a waiting list and if places arise after Phase 3, and again after registration, applicants, starting at the top of the list, may be offered a place in the programme.

1.3 Process for Selection

Selection will be made, by the Departmental Committee³ from the top applicants, after ranking of all applicants in each stratified group (See Table One), has occurred. First time entering applicants will be ranked according to a score¹.

International applicants will be ranked by the Office of International Education (OIE), Advanced Certificate (Pharmacy Technical Support) Articulation applicants will be ranked according to the Articulation Guidelines and change of course, transferring applicants and applicants with a prior qualification will be ranked according to the criteria⁴.

¹ Score for Ranking = APS calculated from actual percentages achieved. See Appendix B for full details.

² Applicants will be requested to submit December Grade 11 examination marks.

³ The Departmental Committee shall consist of the HOD and Division Coordinators.

⁴ Ranking for applicants with a prior qualification is detailed in Appendix D. In summary: Applicant must have completed the prior qualification within the minimum time period and must have achieved not less than 65% for all modules in the qualification.

**TABLE ONE:
Summary of Departmental Selection Process – BPharm Degree.**

PROCESSING PERIOD	STRATIFIED GROUP	PERCENTAGE OF OFFERS	OTHER DETAILS
Phase 1: Opening Date to First Closing Date	Immediate provisional / final acceptance	20%	APS ≥ 45
1) Phase 2: Four weeks after First Closing Date 2) Phase 3: Three weeks after Late Closing Date	All eligible first-time entering applicants	1) 30% 2) 20%	Meet direct entry requirements
1) Phase 2: Four weeks after First Closing Date 2) Phase 3: Three weeks after Late Closing Date	Quintile 1 to 3 schools	1) 10% 2) 10%	Meet direct entry requirements
Phase 2 Four weeks after First Closing Date	International students	5%	Meet direct entry requirements
Phase 2 Four weeks after First Closing Date	Prior tertiary qualification, Internal Change of Course, and Transferring students	2% with Nelson Mandela University qualifications and 2% with qualification from another university	Meet selection requirements for applicants with prior qualification ⁴
December	Advanced Certificate (Pharmacy Technical Support) graduates	3.5%	Meet the articulation requirements for BPharm
Phase 4 Week following registration each year	Waiting list and Late Applicants	Top ranked eligible first time entering applicants	Meet direct entry requirements

GENERAL RULES

Practical training undertaken during the BPharm programme:

The University is not responsible for transportation and subsistence costs incurred during periods of on-site training at hospitals, clinics and other practice venues.

First Aid Training:

A current Advanced Level 3 First Aid Certificate is a prerequisite for the module Pharmacy and the Professional Environment 402 (ZPS402). Students are responsible for the cost of First Aid training.

Registration with the South African Pharmacy Council:

Students are required to register with the South African Pharmacy Council (SAPC) at the beginning of BPharm 1 and to maintain registration during BPharm 2, 3, and 4. Students are responsible for payment of the SAPC registration fee and the SAPC annual fee.

Professional indemnity:

BPharm 2, 3, and 4, students are required to have personal professional indemnity cover. The process of obtaining personal professional indemnity cover will be facilitated by the department. Students are required to pay the fees associated with personal professional indemnity to the relevant scheme.

Payments prior to registration:

Students are required to pay for SAPC registration/annual fee, personal professional indemnity, professional/safety clothing and first aid course, prior to registration, where applicable.

Exit-level Major Modules:

The four major subject areas for the curriculum include Pharmaceutical Sciences, Pharmacy and the Professional Environment, Clinical Pharmacy and Clinical Placement, and are presented as the following major modules: ZTM401, ZPS401, ZCP401, ZTM402, ZPS402 and ZCP400.

Internship:

After obtaining the degree, candidates must successfully complete an internship before they may register as a pharmacist with the SAPC.

SELECTION OF STUDENTS

- Candidates shall be selected on merit during the year preceding the first year of study.
- Places are limited and admission is subject to selection.
- Admission selection will be applied through a process approved by the Faculty Management Committee.

* Admission selection will be applied as from the 2016 intake.*

APPLICABLE RULES**Obtaining the degree**

The degree shall be obtained by completing such modules as are prescribed by Senate. Candidates may not register for any third-year modules if they have outstanding first-year modules, nor may they register for any fourth-year modules if they have any outstanding second-year modules.

Duly Performed requirements

Students must attend 100% of practical sessions. A medical certificate on the University Form is required if practical sessions are not attended.

During registration for BPharm 2, 3, and 4, students are required to complete a minimum of 280 externship hours in an community and/or hospital pharmacy, of which a minimum of 80 hours must have been completed during the final year of study. Students are responsible for arranging placement for these workplace-based periods. This may of necessity constitute unpaid/voluntary hours.

Promotion to a following year of study

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates who have failed modules with a total credit value of not more than 18 credits or less may nevertheless be permitted to progress to the following academic year of study, provided that there are no timetable clashes and that all prerequisites are met.

Should students fail modules with a total credit value of not more than 19 to 40 credits, they may be allowed to register for some modules of the following academic year with a total credit value of not more than 20 credits, at the discretion of the Head of Department, provided that there are no timetable clashes and that all prerequisites are met. Under no circumstances may students be permitted to register for any modules from the following year of study should they have failed more than 40 credits in the previous year.

Re-admission Rules

In order to be re-admitted to the Bachelor of Pharmacy, a student needs to have accumulated a minimum number of credits at the end of each year of study, as indicated in the table below. If that has not been achieved, the student may either be re-admitted subject to certain conditions or be refused re-admission. In the event of refusal a student may lodge an appeal in terms of the prescribed procedure.

Period of registration	Continue with studies	Conditional readmission	No readmission
After 1 year	80+ credits	Less than 80 credits	Not applicable.
After 2 years	160+ credits	120-150 credits	Less than 120.
After 3 years	240+ credits	200-239 credits	Less than 200.
After 4 years	320+ credits	280-319 credits	Less than 280.
After 5 years	400+ credits	360-399 credits	Less than 360.
After 6 years		All, unless special circumstances exist in respect of final-year students.	

DURATION

The programme shall extend over at least four academic years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Fundamental modules:				
	Pharmaceutical Chemistry 101	Semester 1	ZTM101	15
	Physics for Pharmacists	Semester 1	ZTM121	7
	Computing Fundamentals	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Pharmacy People and Systems 122	Semester 1	ZPS122	15
	Anatomy and Physiology for Pharmacists 101	Semester 1	ZFP101	15
	Physical Pharmacy	Semester 2	ZTM102	15
	Organic Chemistry for Pharmacists	Semester 2	ZFC101	15
	Anatomy and Physiology for Pharmacists 102	Semester 2	ZFP102	15
	Biochemistry for Pharmacists	Semester 2	ZFB102	15
	Credits First Year			120
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Core modules:				
	Pharmaceutical Chemistry 201	Semester 1	ZTM201	15
	Pharmaceutical Sciences 211	Semester 1	ZTM211	15
	Pharmacy People and Systems 201	Semester 1	ZPS201	15
	Pharmacology 201	Semester 1	ZCP201	15

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Pharmacy People and Systems 202	Semester 2	ZPS202	15
	Pharmacology 202	Semester 2	ZCP202	10
	Clinical Pharmacy 212	Semester 2	ZCP212	17
	Fundamental module:			
	Microbiology for Pharmacists	Semester 2	ZFM202	14
	Credits Second Year			116
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Clinical Placement 300	Year	ZCP300	10
	Core modules:			
	Pharmaceutical Sciences 301	Semester 2	ZTM301	12
	Pharmacy and the Professional Environment 301	Semester 1	ZPS301	15
	Clinical Pharmacy 301	Semester 1	ZCP301	16
	Clinical Pharmacy 311	Semester 1	ZCP311	20
	Pharmacy and the Professional Environment 302	Semester 1	ZPS302	12
	Clinical Pharmacy 302	Semester 2	ZCP302	15
	Clinical Pharmacy 312	Semester 2	ZCP312	18
	Clinical Pharmacy 322	Semester 2	ZCP322	12
	Credits Third Year			130
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Core modules:			
	Pharmaceutical Sciences 401 ♦	Semester 1	ZTM401	12
	Pharmacy and the Professional Environment 401 ♦	Semester 1	ZPS401	19
	Clinical Pharmacy 401 ♦	Semester 1	ZCP401	12
	Pharmaceutical Science 402 ♦	Semester 2	ZTM402	15
	Pharmacy and the Professional Environment 402 ♦	Semester 2	ZPS402	12
	Clinical Placement 400 ♦	Year	ZCP400	30
	Elective modules: select one of the following:			
	Pharmacy Research Project	Year	ZRE400	18
	Pharmacy Select Topics	Year	ZCE400	18
	Credits Fourth Year			118
	Total Credits			484

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**8.13 BACHELOR OF PSYCHOLOGY (COUNSELLING): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 64100 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 493)
(PHASING OUT)**

Note: Holders of this degree qualify for registration as Registered Counsellors with the Professional Board for Psychology of the Health Professions Council of South Africa provided that they pass an examination set by the Professional Board for Psychology.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Candidates must first be admitted to the BA (Psych) programme and complete 90% of the credits prescribed for the first two years of study before they can be considered for admission to the BPsych (Counselling).

All candidates shall be subject to selection to be admitted to the third year of study. Academic progress (60% and above) and personality characteristics are considered. Those candidates not selected for the final two years of the qualification may continue with a BA Psych and qualify for selection for this degree after at least one further year of study.

APPLICABLE RULES

Obtaining the degree

The degree shall be obtained by completing the modules, practical work and six-month practicum prescribed by Senate.

Practical Experience

- Candidates must gain practical experience in a mental health setting as part of their training.
- Candidates are responsible for transport to and from places where practical experience is to be gained.
- Candidates will be expected to sign indemnity forms whereby neither the Department of Psychology, nor the University, nor any of the institutions providing such experiences can be held liable for any injury or loss in the course of such practical work.
- Candidates will be guided in making appropriate arrangements with regard to securing professional indemnity insurance.

Re-admission Rules

In order to be re-admitted to the Bachelor programmes in Psychology, a student needs to have accumulated a minimum number of credits at the end of each year of study, as indicated in the tables below. If that has not been achieved, the student may either be re-admitted subject to certain conditions or be refused re-admission. In the event of refusal a student may lodge an appeal in terms of the prescribed procedure.

Full-time Students

Period of Registration	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
After one year	80 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue
	40 -79 credits	Conditional re-admission, for example that students who do not pass 80% of registered first semester credits, may not be allowed to continue with the second-semester programme.

Period of Registration	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
	Less than 40 credits	Re-admission denied.
After two years	160 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	120-159 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 120 credits	Re-admission denied.
After three years	240 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	200-239 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 200 credits	Re-admission denied.
After four years	320 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	280-319 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 280 credits	Re-admission denied. Apply individual consideration for final-year students.
After five years	400 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	360-399 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 360 credits	Re-admission denied.
After six years	Less than 480 credits	Re-admission denied, unless special circumstances exist in respect of final-year students

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least four years of full-time study and shall include an internship (practicum) of no less than six months.

CURRICULUM

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Fundamental module			
Computer Literacy	Semester 1	ITCL101	6
Core modules			
Introductory Psychology	Term 1	SP101	8
Child and Adolescent Development	Term 2	SP102	8
Adult Development and Ageing	Term 3	SP103	8
Psychology as a Profession	Term 4	SP114	8
The Professional Helping Process and Intervention	Semester 2	SWB112	10
Professional Relationship and Communication Skills	Semester 1	SWC111	12
Select a minimum of 12 credits from the following:			
Introduction to Industrial Psychology	Semester 1	EZZ101	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	OR			
	Groups and Organisations	Term 3	SS103	6
	Group Dynamics	Term 2	SS202	10
	Contemporary Labour Studies	Term 3	SSS209	10
	Sub-total			72
Select one of the following groups:				
A	Kommunikasie in Afrikaans			
	Kommunikasie in Afrikaans 1 (Afr. T2)	Semester 1	LAP101	6
	Kommunikasie in Afrikaans 1 (Afr. T2)	Semester 2	LAP102	6
B	Teksanalise en Inleiding tot Letterkunde			
	Teksanalise (Afr. T2)	Semester 2	LAP103	6
	Inleiding tot Letterkunde (Afr. T2)	Semester 1	LAP104	6
C	Taal en Teks			
	Taal en Teks	Semester 1	LA111	6
	Taal en Konteks	Semester 2	LA112	6
D	Practical English			
	Practical English (Eng. L2)	Term 1	LEP101	6
	Practical English (Eng. L2)	Term 2	LEP102	6
E	Professional English			
	Professional English	Semester 1 or Semester 2	LEB102	12
F	Xhosa for Beginners I			
	Xhosa for Beginners I	Semester 1	LXP111	6
	Xhosa for Beginners I	Semester 2	LXP112	6
	Sub-total			84
Recommended electives (select at least 12 credits):				
	Psychology			
	Applied Child and Adolescent Development	Term 3	SP105	6
	Applied Adult Development and Ageing	Term 4	SP109	6
	Psychology in Education and Training	Term 3	SP107	7
	Psychology: African Perspectives	Term 4	SP115	6
	Sport and Exercise Psychology	Semester 1	HMS134	8
	Sub-total			96
Recommended electives (select at least 24 credits):				
	Computing Fundamentals	Semester 2	WRFC102	8
	Sociology: An Introduction	Semester 1	SS101	12
	Groups and Organisations	Term 3	SS103	6
	Social Structure and Change	Term 4	SSS104	6
	Understanding Cultural Diversity A	Term 1	SA101	6
	Understanding Cultural Diversity B	Term 2	SA102	6

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Human Origins	Term 3	SA103	6
	Stratification in Human Culture and Society	Term 4	SA104	6
	Introduction to Xhosa Culture	Term 1	SA105	6
	Introduction to Communication Studies (a)	Semester 1	LMC101	6
	Introduction to Communication Studies (b)	Semester 2	LMC102	6
	Cultural Studies: Classical Greek Culture	Semester 1	LMC103	6
	Cultural Studies: Contemporary (a)	Semester 1	LMC105	6
	Cultural Studies: Contemporary (b)	Semester 2	LMC106	6
	Introduction to Media Studies	Semester 1	LMC107	6
	Introduction to Film Studies (a)	Semester 1	LMC111	6
	Introduction to Film Studies (b)	Semester 2	LMC112	6
	Approaches to Poetry	Semester 1	LLE101	6
	Approaches to Narrative	Semester 1	LLE102	6
	Approaches to Drama	Semester 2	LLE103	6
	Theory and Practice: Literature and Film	Semester 2	LLE104	6
	Introduction to Literature (Eng. L2)	Term 3	LEP103	6
	Introduction to Literature (Eng. L2)	Term 4	LEP104	6
	Taal en Teks	Semester 1	LA111	6
	Taal en Konteks	Semester 2	LA112	6
	Introduction to Afrikaans Poetry	Semester 1	LA113	6
	Introduction to Afrikaans Prose	Semester 2	LA114	6
	Practical Xhosa and	Term 3	LXP113	6
	Practical Xhosa	Term 4	LXP114	6
	Youth Studies and Youth Work Intervention	Term 1	SWY121	7
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
	Cell and Tissue Physiology	Semester 1	BWV131	13
	Nervous, Digestive and Urinary Systems	Semester 2	BWV132	16
	Fundamentals of Anatomy and Human Physiology I	Semester 1	BMG111	12
	Fundamentals of Anatomy and Human Physiology II	Semester 2	BMG112	12
Please note: Admission to elective modules with a high practical content may be restricted due to limitations in the number of students who may be accommodated in such modules. All elective modules must be chosen in consultation with the BPsych programme team.				
	Credits First Year			120

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Fundamental modules				
Statistical Methods in Behavioural Sciences	Semester 1	WSA101	7	
Entrepreneurship	Term 4	EBM106	7	
Core modules				
Social Psychology	Term 1	SP201	10	
Coping Skills	Term 2	SP202	10	
Health Psychology	Term 3	SP203	10	
Psychopathology	Term 4	SP204	10	
Psychometrics	Term 2	SP301	12	
Psychological Research Methods	Term 1	SP302	12	
Applied Health Psychology	Term 4	SP207	7	
Group Work Theory and Intervention	Semester 1	SWG221	14	
Group Work Practice Skills (1)	Term 1	SWC221	3	
Sub-total			102	
Select one of the following modules:				
Stereotype and Prejudice Reduction	Term 1	SP205	7	
Conflict Resolution	Term 1	SP211	7	
Sub-total			109	
Recommended electives (select at least 18 credits):				
Social and Environmental Issues	Term 1	SSS201	10	
Organisation and Group Dynamics	Term 2	SS202	10	
Contemporary Labour Studies	Term 3	SSS209	10	
Women in Africa	Term 4	SSA204	10	
Cultural Dynamics	Term 1	SA201	10	
Managing Cultural Diversity	Term 2	SA202	10	
Health and Healing in Cross-cultural Perspective	Term 3	SA203	10	
Marriage, Family and Kinship in Cross-cultural Perspective	Term 4	SA204	10	
Communication Studies (a)	Semester 1	LMC201	10	
Communication Studies (b)	Semester 2	LMC202	10	
Media Studies: Media and Society	Semester 1	LMC203	10	
Media Studies: Radio	Semester 1	LMC204	10	
Media Studies: Television	Semester 1	LMC205	10	
Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBM201	14	
Logistics/Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBM202	14	
Cardiovascular, Respiratory and Immune Systems	Semester 1	BWV231	16	
Endocrine, Reproduction and Nervous Systems	Semester 2	BWV232	18	
Credits Second Year			127	

Please note: Admission to elective modules with a high practical content may be restricted due to limitations in the number of students who may be accommodated in such modules. All elective modules must be chosen in consultation with the BPsych programme team.

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Core modules				
	Cognitive and Clinical Neuropsychology	Term 3	SP303	12
	Personality Psychology	Term 4	SP304	12
	Marital and Family Interaction	Term 2	SP314	12
	Introduction to Psychological Assessment	Term 2	SP315	5
	Research Planning	Year	SP316	4
	Crisis Management Skills	Term 3	SP317	5
	Psychopathology Practicum	Term 2	SP318	3
	Introduction to Psycho-education	Term 1	SP319	5
	Community Development Theory and Intervention	Semester 2	SWD232	14
	Community Development Practice and Process Skills	Semester 2	SWC232	6
Fundamental module				
	Introduction to Psychological Counselling	Semester 2	SP326	16
	Sub-total			94
Select one of the following modules:				
	Career Psychology	Term 1	SP333	12
	Career Management	Semester 2	EZZ332	14
	Sub-total			106/108
Recommended electives (select at least 14 credits):				
	Human Resource Management: Procurement	Semester 1	EZA201	12
	Human Resource Management: Development	Semester 2	EZC202	12
	Introduction to the Psychology of Change	Term 4	SP209	7
	Consumer Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZ301	14
	Labour Relations	Semester 1	EZB201	12
	Forensic Psychology	Term 1	SP310	7
	Credits Third Year			120
Please note: Admission to elective modules with a high practical content may be restricted due to limitations in the number of students who may be accommodated in such modules. All elective modules must be chosen in consultation with the BPsych programme team.				

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Community Mental Health				
	Practice Management and Ethics ♦	Semester 1	SP420	5
	Lifestyle Management ♦	Semester 1	SP421	5
	Research and Data Analysis Skills ♦	Semester 1	SP415	4
	Treatise ♦	Year	SP413	20
	Mentoring and Supervision ♦	Semester 2	SP422	8
	Health and Wellness Intervention B ♦	Semester 1	SP424	24
	Practicum in Health and Wellness ♦	Semester 2	SP427	60
Credits Fourth Year				126
Total Credits				493

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**8.14 BACHELOR OF PSYCHOLOGY (COUNSELLING): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 60007 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 493)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

Note: Holders of this degree qualify for registration as Registered Counsellors with the Professional Board for Psychology of the Health Professions Council of South Africa provided that they pass an examination set by the Professional Board for Psychology.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Candidates must first be admitted to the BA (Psych) programme and complete 90% of the credits prescribed for the first two years of study before they can be considered for admission to the BPsych (Counselling).

All candidates shall be subject to selection to be admitted to the third year of study. Academic progress (60% and above) and personality characteristics are considered. Those candidates not selected for the final two years of the qualification may continue with a BA Psych and qualify for selection for this degree after at least one further year of study.

APPLICABLE RULES

Obtaining the degree

The degree shall be obtained by completing the modules, practical work and six-month practicum prescribed by Senate.

Practical Experience

- Candidates must gain practical experience in a mental health setting as part of their training.
- Candidates are responsible for transport to and from places where practical experience is to be gained.

- Candidates will be expected to sign indemnity forms whereby neither the Department of Psychology, nor the University, nor any of the institutions providing such experiences can be held liable for any injury or loss in the course of such practical work.
- Candidates will be guided in making appropriate arrangements with regard to securing professional indemnity insurance.

Re-admission Rules

In order to be re-admitted to the Bachelor programmes in Psychology, a student needs to have accumulated a minimum number of credits at the end of each year of study, as indicated in the tables below. If that has not been achieved, the student may either be re-admitted subject to certain conditions or be refused re-admission. In the event of refusal a student may lodge an appeal in terms of the prescribed procedure.

Full-time Students

Period of Registration	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
After one year	80 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue
	40 -79 credits	Conditional re-admission, for example that students who do not pass 80% of registered first semester credits, may not be allowed to continue with the second-semester programme.
	Less than 40 credits	Re-admission denied.
After two years	160 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	120-159 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 120 credits	Re-admission denied.
After three years	240 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	200-239 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 200 credits	Re-admission denied.
After four years	320 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	280-319 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 280 credits	Re-admission denied. Apply individual consideration for final-year students.
After five years	400 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	360-399 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 360 credits	Re-admission denied.
After six years	Less than 480 credits	Re-admission denied, unless special circumstances exist in respect of final-year students

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least four years of full-time study and shall include an internship (practicum) of no less than six months.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Fundamental module				
Computer Literacy		Semester 1	ITVL101	6
Core modules				
Introductory Psychology		Term 1	SPV101	8
Child and Adolescent Development		Term 2	SPV111	8
Adult Development and Ageing		Term 3	SPV102	8
Psychology as a Profession		Term 4	SPV142	8
The Professional Helping Process and Intervention		Semester 2	SWBV102	10
Professional Relationship and Communication Skills		Semester 1	SWCV111	12
Select a minimum of 12 credits from the following:				
Introduction to Industrial Psychology		Semester 1	EZZV101	12
OR				
Groups and Organisations		Term 3	SSV102	6
Group Dynamics		Term 2	SSV201	10
Contemporary Labour Studies		Term 3	SSSV202	10
Sub-total				72
Select one of the following groups:				
A	Kommunikasie in Afrikaans			
	Kommunikasie in Afrikaans 1 (Afr. T2)	Semester 1	LAPV101	6
	Kommunikasie in Afrikaans 1 (Afr. T2)	Semester 2	LAPV102	6
B	Teksanalise en Inleiding tot Letterkunde			
	Teksanalise (Afr. T2)	Semester 2	LAPV112	6
	Inleiding tot Letterkunde (Afr. T2)	Semester 1	LAPV111	6
C	Taal en Teks			
	Taal en Teks	Semester 1	LAV101	6
	Taal en Konteks	Semester 2	LAV102	6
D	Practical English			
	Practical English (Eng. L2)	Term 1	LEPV101	6
	Practical English (Eng. L2)	Term 2	LEPV102	6
E	Professional English			
	Professional English	Semester 1 or Semester 2	LEBV102	12
F	Xhosa for Beginners I			
	Xhosa for Beginners I	Semester 1	LXPV101	6
	Xhosa for Beginners I	Semester 2	LXPV111	6
	Sub-total			84

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Recommended electives (select at least 12 credits):				
Psychology				
Applied Child and Adolescent Development	Term 3	SPV112	6	
Applied Adult Development and Ageing	Term 4	SPV132	6	
Psychology in Education and Training	Term 3	SPV122	7	
Psychology: African Perspectives	Term 4	SPV152	6	
Sport and Exercise Psychology	Semester 1	HMSV191	8	
Sub-total			96	
Recommended electives (select at least 24 credits):				
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8	
Sociology: An Introduction	Semester 1	SSV101	12	
Groups and Organisations	Term 3	SSV102	6	
Social Structure and Change	Term 4	SSSV112	6	
Understanding Cultural Diversity A	Term 1	SAV101	6	
Understanding Cultural Diversity B	Term 2	SAV111	6	
Human Origins	Term 3	SAV102	6	
Stratification in Human Culture and Society	Term 4	SAV112	6	
Introduction to Xhosa Culture	Term 1	SAV121	6	
Introduction to Communication Studies (a)	Semester 1	LMCC101	6	
Introduction to Communication Studies (b)	Semester 2	LMCC102	6	
Cultural Studies: Classical Greek Culture	Semester 1	LMCC111	6	
Cultural Studies: Contemporary (a)	Semester 1	LMCC121	6	
Cultural Studies: Contemporary (b)	Semester 2	LMCC162	6	
Introduction to Media Studies	Semester 1	LMCC131	6	
Introduction to Film Studies (a)	Semester 1	LMCC151	6	
Introduction to Film Studies (b)	Semester 2	LMCC152	6	
Approaches to Poetry	Semester 1	LLEV101	6	
Approaches to Narrative	Semester 1	LLEV111	6	
Approaches to Drama	Semester 2	LLEV102	6	
Theory and Practice: Literature and Film	Semester 2	LLEV112	6	
Introduction to Literature (Eng. L2)	Term 3	LEPV102	6	
Introduction to Literature (Eng. L2)	Term 4	LEPV112	6	
Taal en Teks	Semester 1	LAV101	6	
Taal en Konteks	Semester 2	LAV102	6	
Introduction to Afrikaans Poetry	Semester 1	LAV111	6	
Introduction to Afrikaans Prose	Semester 2	LAV112	6	
Practical Xhosa and	Term 3	LXPV102	6	
Practical Xhosa	Term 4	LXPV112	6	
Youth Studies and Youth Work Intervention	Term 1	SWYV111	7	

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	Cell and Tissue Physiology	Semester 1	BWVV111	13
	Nervous, Digestive and Urinary Systems	Semester 2	BWVV112	16
	Fundamentals of Anatomy and Human Physiology I	Semester 1	BMGV101	12
	Fundamentals of Anatomy and Human Physiology II	Semester 2	BMGV102	12
Please note: Admission to elective modules with a high practical content may be restricted due to limitations in the number of students who may be accommodated in such modules. All elective modules must be chosen in consultation with the BPsych programme team.				
	Credits First Year			120
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Fundamental modules			
	Statistical Methods in Behavioural Sciences	Semester 1	WSA111	7
	Entrepreneurship	Term 4	EBMV112	7
	Core modules			
	Social Psychology	Term 1	SPV201	10
	Coping Skills	Term 2	SPV211	10
	Health Psychology	Term 3	SPV202	10
	Psychopathology	Term 4	SPV212	10
	Psychometrics	Term 2	SPV301	12
	Psychological Research Methods	Term 1	SPV311	12
	Applied Health Psychology	Term 4	SPV222	7
	Group Work Theory and Intervention	Semester 1	SWG201	14
	Group Work Practice Skills (1)	Term 1	SWCV211	3
	Sub-total			102
	Select one of the following modules:			
	Stereotype and Prejudice Reduction	Term 1	SPV221	7
	Conflict Resolution	Term 1	SPV231	7
	Sub-total			109
	Recommended electives (select at least 18 credits):			
	Social and Environmental Issues	Term 1	SSSV201	10
	Group Dynamics	Term 2	SSV201	10
	Contemporary Labour Studies	Term 3	SSSV202	10
	Women in Africa	Term 4	SSAV202	10
	Cultural Dynamics	Term 1	SAV201	10

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Managing Cultural Diversity	Term 2	SAV211	10
	Health and Healing in Cross-cultural Perspective	Term 3	SAV202	10
	Marriage, Family and Kinship in Cross-cultural Perspective	Term 4	SAV212	10
	Communication Studies (a)	Semester 1	LMCC201	10
	Communication Studies (b)	Semester 2	LMCC202	10
	Media Studies: Media and Society	Semester 1	LMCC203	10
	Media Studies: Radio	Semester 1		10
	Media Studies: Television	Semester 1	LMCC211	10
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics/Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
	Cardiovascular, Respiratory and Immune Systems	Semester 1	BWVV211	16
	Endocrine, Reproduction and Nervous Systems	Semester 2	BWVV212	18
	Credits Second Year			127

Please note: Admission to elective modules with a high practical content may be restricted due to limitations in the number of students who may be accommodated in such modules. All elective modules must be chosen in consultation with the BPsych programme team.

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Core modules			
	Cognitive and Clinical Neuropsychology	Term 3	SPV302	12
	Personality Psychology	Term 4	SPV312	12
	Marital and Family Interaction	Term 2	SPV341	12
	Introduction to Psychological Assessment	Term 2	SPV351	5
	Research Planning	Year	SPV360	4
	Crisis Management Skills	Term 3	SPV372	5
	Psychopathology Practicum	Term 2	SPV381	3
	Introduction to Psycho-education	Term 1	SPV391	5
	Community Development Theory and Intervention	Semester 2	SWDV202	14
	Community Development Practice and Process Skills	Semester 2	SWCV202	6
	Fundamental module			
	Introduction to Psychological Counselling	Semester 2	SPV342	16
	Sub-total			94
	Select one of the following modules:			
	Career Psychology	Term 1	SPV361	12
	Career Management	Semester 2	EZZV302	14

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Sub-total			106/108
Recommended electives (select at least 14 credits):				
	Human Resource Management: Procurement	Semester 1	EZAV201	12
	Human Resource Management: Development	Semester 2	EZCV202	12
	Introduction to the Psychology of Change	Term 4	SPV232	7
	Consumer Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZV301	14
	Labour Relations	Semester 1	EZBV201	12
	Forensic Psychology	Term 1	SPV331	7
	Credits Third Year			120
Please note: Admission to elective modules with a high practical content may be restricted due to limitations in the number of students who may be accommodated in such modules. All elective modules must be chosen in consultation with the BPsych programme team.				
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Community Mental Health			
	Practice Management and Ethics ♦	Semester 1	SPV441	5
	Lifestyle Management ♦	Semester 1	SPV421	5
	Research and Data Analysis Skills ♦	Semester 1	SPV431	4
	Treatise ♦	Year	SPV400	20
	Mentoring and Supervision ♦	Semester 2	SPV422	8
	Health and Wellness Intervention B ♦	Semester 1	SPV461	24
	Practicum in Health and Wellness ♦	Semester 2	SPV462	60
	Credits Fourth Year			126
	Total Credits			493

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**8.15 BACHELOR OF RADIOGRAPHY IN DIAGNOSTICS: FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 60040 – 01)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL; NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 490)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 36.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (Home Language or First Additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 4 (50-59%) for Physical Sciences.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 4 (50-59%) for Life Sciences.
- Admission is subject to Departmental selection.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 33 and 35 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made whether or not to refer them to Departmental selection.
- Applicants must also be physically fit.
- Applicants referred for selection must submit a satisfactory medical report, on the prescribed form, to the Admission Office.

APPLICABLE RULES

Clinical Training

This is undertaken at one of the approved training hospitals in Port Elizabeth, Mthatha or East London. Applicants do not have to apply separately to the hospitals - this will be arranged once a student is accepted by Nelson Mandela University. There is a possibility that a student who lives in PE will be allocated to EL or Mthatha.

When students are not attending lectures at Nelson Mandela University they are placed in private and public hospitals for their workplace-based learning. In addition to working normal hours, they are also required to work public holidays, nights and weekends as per the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) regulations. Students must attend 100% of all clinical activities.

Before the student is allowed to work in the hospital he/she is required to have indemnity insurance cover. Premiums are to be paid for a full year in advance. A copy of the policy and proof of payment is to be produced on registration.

A current Level 1 First Aid certificate is a prerequisite for Clinical Radiographic Practice I (RCP110). Students are responsible for the cost of the First Aid training.

Students are responsible for the following costs:

- Uniform
- Dosimeter fees
- Radiation medical examination
- Anatomical markers

Community Service

Upon completion of training, all students are required by law to undertake one year of community service. This is a prerequisite for registration with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) as a radiographer.

Promotion Criteria

- A student must pass Radiographic Procedures I and Clinical Radiographic Practice I to proceed to the second level of study.
- A student must pass Radiographic Procedures II and Clinical Radiographic Practice II to proceed to the third level of study.
- A student must pass Radiographic Procedures III and Clinical Radiographic Practice III to proceed to the fourth level of study.
- A student who fails two or more modules will not be promoted to the next level and may be excluded from the qualification.

Pregnancy

Due to the possible dangers of radiation to the foetus, a pregnant student must inform Nelson Mandela University of this fact immediately she becomes aware of it. An attempt will be made to accommodate the student as far as possible regarding completion of the module Clinical Radiographic Practice. It is possible, however, that an extension of the training period may be necessary.

Registration with HPCSA

Each student is required to be registered with the HPCSA as a student Radiographer. Students are responsible for the cost of the registration. The department of Radiography will facilitate the registration with the HPCSA.

Re-admission Rules

In order to be re-admitted to the Bachelor of Radiography programme, a student needs to have accumulated a minimum number of credits at the end of each year of study, as indicated in the table below. If that has not been achieved, the student may either be re-admitted subject to certain conditions or be refused re-admission. In the event of refusal a student may lodge an appeal in terms of the prescribed procedure.

Period of registration	4 year programme (480+ credits)		
	Continue studies	Conditional re-admission	No re-admission
After 1 year	92+ credits	65-91 credits	Less than 65 credits
After 2 years	184+ credits	140-183 credits	Less than 140 credits
After 3 years	270+ credits	185-269credits	Less than 185 credits
After 4 years	320+ credits	260-319 credits	Less than 260 credits
After 5 years	400+ credits	360-399 credits	Less than 360 credits
After 6 years	Less than 480 credits	Re-admission denied, unless special circumstances exist in respect of final-year student	

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least four years of full-time theoretical and practical study. Students commence the qualification in February.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Academic Literacy	Semester 1	RAC111	6
	Computer Literacy	Semester 1	ITVL101	6
	Applied Physics	Year	RAP110	12
	Clinical Radiographic Practice I	Year	RCP110	12
	Imaging Technology I	Year	RIT110	16
	Pathology and Imaging Analysis I	Semester 2	RPA112	12
	Professional Practice I	Semester 1	RPP101	8
	Anatomy and Physiology I	Year	RRA110	18
	Radiographic Procedures I	Year	RRP110	24
	Credits First Year			114
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Academic Literacy and Research	Year	RAR210	12
	Clinical Radiographic Practice II	Year	RCP210	24
	Imaging Technology II	Year	RIT210	18
	Pathology and Imaging Analysis II	Year	RPA200	12
	Professional Practice II	Year	RPP210	12
	Anatomy and Physiology II	Year	RRA210	12
	Radiographic Procedures II	Year	RRP210	24
	Radiation Science	Year	RRS210	12
	Credits Second Year			126
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Management Principles	Year	RBD310	12
	Clinical Radiographic Practice III	Year	RCP310	12
	Pathology and Imaging Analysis III	Year	RPA300	12
	Imaging Technology III	Year	RIT310	18
	Research Methodology	Year	RMS320	16
	Biostatistics	Year	SBIO300	8
	Anatomy & Physiology III	Year	RRA310	18
	Radiographic Procedures III	Year	RRP310	24
	Credits Third Year			120

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Healthcare Management Practices	Year	RBS420	12
	Clinical Radiographic Practice IV ♦	Year	RCP410	24
	Research Project ♦	Year	RPP410	30
	Radiographic Procedures IV ♦	Year	RRP410	24
	Sub-Total			90
Select two of the following elective modules:				
	Advances in Magnetic Resonance Imaging ♦	Year	RAM410	20
	Advanced Pattern Recognition ♦	Year	RAR410	20
	Advances in Computed Tomography Technology ♦	Year	RCT410	20
	Credits Fourth Year			130
	Total Credits			490

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**8.16 BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN DIETETICS: FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 60150 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 534)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- An Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum statutory National Senior Certificate (NSC) requirements for degree entry must be met.
- A rating of 3 (40-49%) or higher for your home language or first additional language (English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa).
- Mathematics 5 (60-69%).
- Physical Science 5 (60-69%).
- Applicants with an APS of between 28 and 37 will be referred for testing.
- Students who have a National Certificate (Vocational) or Senior Certificate should consult the Admission Office.

RE-ADMISSION CRITERIA

Promotion to a following year of study

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates who have failed modules with a total credit value of not more than 40 credits may be permitted to progress to the following academic year of study, provided that the failed module(s) is/are not a prerequisite for module(s) in the following year and that there are no timetable clashes.

Candidates may not register for any third-year modules if they have outstanding first-year modules, nor may they register for any fourth-year modules if they have any outstanding third-year modules

Re-admission Rules

In order to be re-admitted to BSc Dietetics, a student needs to have accumulated a minimum number of credits at the end of each year of study, as indicated in the table below. In all cases students may only register for modules for which they have passed all pre-requisite modules and provided that there are no time table clashes.

In the event of refusal for re-admittance, a student may lodge an appeal in terms of the prescribed procedure.

Period of registration	Continue with studies	Conditional re-admission	No re-admission
After 1 year	90+ credits	Less than 90 credits	Not applicable
After 2 years	211+ credits	120 – 210 credits	Less than 120
After 3 years	360+ credits	200 – 359 credits	Less than 200
After 4 years	490+ credits	340 - 489 credits	Less than 340
After 5 year	500+ credits	400 – 499 credits	Less than 400
After 6 years	All, unless special circumstances exist in respect of final year students	Not applicable	Less than 526

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Physics for Dietitians	Semester 1	ZTMD121	7
	Chemistry General	Semester 1	CHGD101	15
	Chemistry I (Organic)	Semester 2	CHOD101	6
	Coping Skills (Psychology)	Term 2	SPD202	10
	Applied Health Psychology	Term 4	SPD207	7
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Introduction to Food Service	Semester 2	DFS112	15
	Food Science Principles and Non-protein Sources	Semester 1	DFC111	15
	Food Science Applications and Protein Sources	Semester 2	DFC112	15
	Nutrients in Nutrition	Semester 1	DWN111	15
	Assessment of Nutritional Status	Semester 2	DWN112	15
	Credits First Year			128
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Biochemistry for Dietetics	Semester 1	DDC201	16
	Microbiology for Dietetics	Semester 2	DMS202	16

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Principles of Human Physiology and Control Systems	Semester 1	BSPD211	20
	Human Systemic Physiology	Semester 2	BSPD212	20
	Human Resources in Food Service	Semester 1	DFS211	15
	Nutrition during the Life Cycle	Semester 1	DWN211	15
	Nutrition in Lifestyle and Preventative Care	Semester 2	DWN212	15
	Research Methodology (Qualitative)	Term 1	SMRR401	3
	Research Methodology (Quantitative)	Term 2	SPD406	2
	Statistical Methods in Behavioural Sciences	Semester 1	WSAD101	7
	Credits Second Year			129
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Pharmacology and Chemical Pathology	Semester 1	DPC311	15
	Food Service in Clinical Care	Semester 2	DFS301	15
	Entrepreneurship	Semester 2	EBMV122	10
	Therapeutic Nutrition Support	Semester 1	DTN301	20
	Therapeutic Nutrition in Critical Care	Semester 2	DTN302	20
	Public Health Approach to Community Nutrition	Semester 1	DNU301	20
	Applied Community Nutrition	Semester 2	DNU302	20
	Project Proposal	Semester 2	DRT302	10
	Credits Third Year			130
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Food Service Practice (8 weeks work integrated-based learning) ♦	Year	DFS410	32
	Applied Ethics and Law in Dietetics	Semester 2	JJL411	5
	Therapeutic Nutrition Practice (10 weeks work-integrated learning) ♦	Year	DTN400	40
	Community Nutrition Practice (10 weeks work-integrated learning) ♦	Year	DNU400	40
	Dietetic Treatise ♦	Year	DRT410	30
	Credits Fourth Year			147
	Total Credits			534

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

Students are required to register with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) at the beginning of first year of study and pay the required registration fees. A group registration is done by the Department of Dietetics.

The costs relating to laboratory work and the transport of students to teaching sites from the first to the third year of study will be recovered in full from the students concerned. The university is not responsible for transport costs during work integrated learning blocks in the fourth year. Students have to buy a practical kit in the first year from the Department of Dietetics. More information will be provided by letter.

All BSc Dietetics students should, before they start with the third year, have immunisation against Hepatitis B done by the student's own doctor or any other qualified person e.g. clinical staff at a pharmacy. Proof of effective immunisation shall be submitted before the start of practical work in the third year.

All BSc Dietetics students should, before they start with the third year, have personal indemnity insurance. There is a discounted rate for Dietetics students via the Association for Dietetics of South Africa (ADSA). Please contact the Head of Department for details. Proof of this insurance should be submitted before the practical work starts in the third year. Students will not be allowed to do any practical work before proof of personal indemnity insurance and immunisation against Hepatitis B have been provided.

All students are required to do one week of compulsory recess work at an approved clinical site for Therapeutic Nutrition during the December/January recess before the start of the third year and one week compulsory recess work at an approved community clinic site for Community Nutrition during the July recess of the third year. The University is not responsible for transportation and subsistence costs incurred during periods of recess work at hospitals, clinics and other recess work venues. After obtaining the BSc Dietetics degree, dietitians must complete one year community service in the services of the Department of Health before they can register as a Dietitian with the Health Professions Council of South Africa.

**8.17 BACHELOR OF SOCIAL WORK: FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 60050 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 525)
(PHASING OUT)**

Note: Holders of this degree qualify for registration as social workers with the Council for Social Service Professions.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 36.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 2 (30-39%) for Mathematics or 4 (50-59%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 26 and 35 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.
- Admission is subject to Departmental selection.

- Candidates must register as student social workers before commencing any of the practical or applied modules at community-based organisations.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2022.

APPLICABLE RULES

Obtaining the degree

The degree shall be obtained by completing the modules as prescribed by Senate.

Promotional Rules

- A student would be promoted to second year if they accumulate a total of 104 to 130 credits and have passed all core modules. A student who fails ONLY ONE core module may still promote to second year.
- A student would be promoted to third year if they accumulate a total of 104 to 130 credits for the year. A student who fails any core module will be allowed to register for third-year core modules, except practical (SWC311)
- A student would be promoted to fourth year if they pass all third year core and elective modules. A student who has elective modules outstanding from first, second or third year will be allowed to register for all fourth-year modules, as well as a maximum of 15 credits for previous electives.

The programme will be supported by a teaching-out process that will entail the following:

- During a teach-out year, formal lectures will be presented if 10 or more students have registered for a module. However, if less than 10 students have registered for a module, the students will be expected to complete more hours of self-study and then meet weekly with the lecturer concerned for face-to-face sessions, at a time and place suitable to all concerned.
- There will be a two-year period of teaching-out for each module
- Table 1 below gives the overview of the teaching-out process.
- In addition, recess modules will be presented during the teaching-out phase of a module and students who have registered for the module and attended the module for the whole duration but have still not passed the module, will be permitted to register for these recess modules.
- Students may register for more than one recess module subject to the approval of the Head of Department and provided that there are no timetable clashes between the different recess modules.
- The HOD in consultation with the FMC may introduce other options or changes.
- Normal assessment practice would prevail.

Table 1: Overview of teaching-out process BSW (60050 and 60025)

YEAR	BSW 60055	BSW 1 (60050;60025)	BSW 2 (60050;60025)	BSW 3 (60050;60025)	BSW 4 (60050;60025)
2017		Last normal presentation of full first year for 60025 and pipeline students in 60050			

YEAR	BSW 60055	BSW 1 (60050;60025)	BSW 2 (60050;60025)	BSW 3 (60050;60025)	BSW 4 (60050;60025)
2018	1 st year BSW 1	Teach-out year	Last normal presentation of full second year for 60025 and pipeline students in 60050		
2019	1 st year BSW 2	Teach-out year	Teach-out year	Last normal presentation of full third year for 60025 and pipeline students in 60050	
2020	1 st year BSW 3		Teach-out year	Teach-out year	Last normal presentation of full fourth year for 60025 and pipeline students in 60050
2021	1 st year BSW 4			Teach-out year	Teach-out year
2022	All four years				Final teach-out year

Re-admission Rules

In order to be re-admitted to the Bachelor programme in Social Development Professions, a student needs to have accumulated a minimum number of credits at the end of each year of study, as indicated in the table below. If that has not been achieved, the student may either be re-admitted subject to certain conditions or be refused re-admission. In the event of refusal a student may lodge an appeal in terms of the prescribed procedure.

Period of Registration	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
After one year	104 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	Between 61-103 credits	Conditional re-admission, for example, that students who do not pass 80% of registered first-semester credits, including certain specific modules, will not be allowed to continue with the second-semester programme.
	Less than 61 credits	Re-admission denied.
After two years	130 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	Between 120-129 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 120 credits	Re-admission denied.
After three years	240 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	Between 160-239 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 160 credits	Re-admission denied.

Period of Registration	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
After four years	390 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	Between 260-389 credits	Conditional re-admission: Student may be allowed to do selected 4 th -year modules EXCLUDING 4 th -year practical and clinical modules.
	Less than 260 credits	Re-admission denied.
After five years	430 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	Between 395-429 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 394 credits	Generally re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.
After six years	Less than all credits: Re-admission denied; final year students may be considered by way of exception if special circumstances exist.	

A student who accumulates less than 104 credits on the two-year teaching-out programme at the first year level of the BSW 60050 and 60025 programme will have to register for the new qualification (60055).

Curriculum

- Travel and subsistence costs connected with practical work are the responsibility of the student.
- Candidates must complete the modules as listed below and obtain a minimum of 525 credits.

NB: Please refer to notes below curricula.

DURATION

The qualification is offered over at least four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year (Introductory)			
Compulsory modules:			
Core modules			
Introduction to Social Services	Semester 1	SWB111	10
The Professional Helping Process and Intervention	Semester 2	SWB112	10
Youth Studies and Youth Work Intervention	Term 1	SWY121	7
Professional Relationship and Communication Skills	Semester 1	SWC111	12
Integrated Personal and Professional Development	Semester 2	SWC112	8
Fundamental modules			
Computer Literacy	Semester 1 or Semester 2	ITCL101 ITCL102	6 6
Sub-total			53

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Recommended electives(select at least 77 credits):				
	Kommunikasie in Afrikaans 1 (Afr. T2) (both modules)	Semester 1 + Semester 2	LAP101 LAP102	6 6
OR				
	Professional English	Semester 1 or Semester 2	LEB102	12
	Xhosa for Beginners 1 (both modules)	Term 1 Term 2	LXP111 LXP112	6 6
	Understanding Cultural Diversity A	Term 1	SA101	6
	Understanding Cultural Diversity B	Term 2	SA102	6
	Human Origins	Term 3	SA103	6
	Stratification in Human Culture and Society	Term 4	SA104	6
	Introduction to Xhosa Culture	Term 1	SA105	6
	Introductory Psychology	Term 1	SP101	8
	Child and Adolescent Development	Term 2	SP102	8
	Adult Development and Ageing	Term 3	SP103	8
	Applied Child and Adolescent Development	Term 3	SP105	6
	Psychology in Education and Training	Term 3	SP107	7
	Psychology as a Profession	Term 4	SP114	8
	Psychology: African Perspectives	Term 4	SP115	6
	Sociology: An Introduction	Semester 1	SS101	12
	Groups and Organisations	Term 3	SS103	6
	Social Structure and Change	Term 4	SSS104	6
	Credits First Year			130
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year (Basic)				
Compulsory modules:				
Core modules				
	Group Work Theory and Intervention	Semester 1	SWG221	14
	Community Development Theory and Intervention	Semester 2	SWD232	14
	Youth Studies and Youth Work 2	Term 2	SWY211	6
	Group Work Practice Skills (1) *	Term 1	SWC221	3
	Group Work Practice and Process Skills	Semester 1	SWC231	13
	Community Development Practice and Process Skills	Semester 2	SWC232	6
	Community Development Practice *	Semester 2	SWS212	10
	Sub-total			66
Recommended electives (select at least 64 credits):				
	Social Psychology	Term 1	SP201	10

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Coping Skills	Term 2	SP202	10
	Health Psychology	Term 3	SP203	10
	Psychopathology	Term 4	SP204	10
	Stereotype and Prejudice Reduction	Term 1	SP205	7
	Applied Health Psychology	Term 4	SP207	7
	An Introduction to the Psychology of Change	Term 4	SP209	7
	Conflict Resolution	Term 1	SP211	7
	Organisation and Group Dynamics	Term 2	SS202	10
	Women in Africa	Term 4	SSA204	10
	Social and Environmental Issues	Term 1	SSS201	10
	Contemporary Labour Studies	Term 3	SSS209	10
	Cultural Dynamics	Term 1	SA201	10
	Managing Cultural Diversity	Term 2	SA202	10
	Health and Healing in Cross Cultural Perspective	Term 3	SA203	10
	Marriage, Family and Kinship in Cross-cultural Perspective	Term 4	SA204	10
	Leadership and Leadership Development	Term 3	SWY302	10
	Entrepreneurship	Semester 2	EBM116	10
	Credits Second Year			130
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year (Intermediate)				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Core modules			
	Child and Family Care	Term 1	SWF311	10
	Child and Family Care	Term 2	SWF312	10
	Drug Abuse	Term 3	SWH311	10
	Crime in Society	Term 4	SWJ311	10
	Intervention with Special Populations	Semester 2	SWI311	10
	Social Work Practice **	Year	SWC311	40
	Sub-total			90
	Recommended electives (select at least 48 credits):			
	Psychometrics	Term 2	SP301	12
	Psychological Research Methods	Term 1	SP302	12
	Cognitive and Clinical Neuropsychology	Term 3	SP303	12
	Personality Psychology	Term 4	SP304	12
	Applied Psychological Measurement	Semester 1	SP305	7
	Advanced Social and Market Research	Term 1	SSS301	15
	Sociology of Development	Term 3	SSS303	15

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Transformation of Work	Term 3	SSS305	15
	Human Resources: Information Systems	Term 4	SSS308	15
	Crime and Society	Term 4	SSS307	15
	Human Rights	Term 2	SSS310	15
	Applying Cultural Knowledge	Term 2	SA302	15
	Evaluation of Development Programmes	Term 3	SA303	15
	The Development of Anthropology	Term 4	SA304	15
	Youth Studies and Youth Work 3	Term 1	SWY313	10
	Intervention with Youth	Semester 1	SWY314	10
	Family Law	Semester 2	JLV111	12
	Project Management	Term 2	SPA270	10
	Statistical Methods in Behavioural Sciences***	Semester 1	WSA101	7
	Credits Third Year			138
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year (Advanced)				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Core modules			
	Research Methodology (3 modules) ♦	Term 1	SMR401	3
		Semester 1	SMN401	2
		Term 2	SP406	2
	Administration of Human Services ♦	Semester 1	SWW412	15
	Macro Strategies for Social Development ♦	Semester 1	SMI411	15
	Clinical Social Work Intervention ♦	Semester 1	SWN412	15
	Social Welfare, Law and Policy ♦	Semester 1	SWL411	15
	Child Justice System ♦	Semester 1	SWX422	15
	Research Treatise ♦	Year	SWR403	20
	Social Work Practice ♦****	Year	SWC401	25
	Credits Fourth Year			127
	Total Credits			525

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

* As from second level, social work candidates must register as student social workers at the South African Council for Social Service Professions before commencing with practical work. They are required to undertake a minimum of 160 hours practical work as arranged by the Department at an approved organisation under supervision of a registered social worker. Candidates must have the whole of Wednesday available for practical work.

** Candidates are expected to do a minimum of 240 hours practical work as arranged by the Department. Candidates must have the whole of Wednesday available for practical work.

*** If the second major on intermediate level is Psychology, then WSA101 is compulsory.

**** Candidates are expected to undertake a minimum of 600 hours of practical work at an approved organisation under supervision of a registered social worker.

**8.18 BACHELOR OF SOCIAL WORK: FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 60025 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 525)
(PHASING OUT)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

Note: Holders of this degree qualify for registration as social workers with the Council for Social Service Professions.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 36.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 4 (50-59%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 2 (30-39%) for Mathematics or 4 (50-59%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 28 and 35 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.
- Admission is subject to Departmental selection.
- Candidates must register as student social workers before commencing any of the practical or applied modules at community-based organisations.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2017.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2022.

APPLICABLE RULES

Obtaining the degree

The degree shall be obtained by completing the modules as prescribed by Senate.

Promotional Rules

- A student would be promoted to second year if they accumulate a total of 104 to 130 credits and have passed all core modules. A student who fails ONLY ONE core module may still promote to second year.
- A student would be promoted to third year if they accumulate a total of 104 to 130 credits for the year. A student who fails any core module will be allowed to register for third-year core modules, except practical (SWC311).
- A student would be promoted to fourth year if they pass all third-year core and elective modules. A student who has elective modules outstanding from first, second or third year will be allowed to register for all fourth-year modules, as well as a maximum of 15 credits for previous electives.

The programme will be supported by a teaching-out process that will entail the following:

- During a teach-out year, formal lectures will be presented if 10 or more students have registered for a module. However, if less than 10 students have registered for a module, the students will be expected to complete more hours of self-study and then meet weekly with the lecturer concerned for face-to-face sessions, at a time and place suitable to all concerned.
- There will be a two-year period of teaching-out for each module.
- Table 1 below gives the overview of the teaching-out process.
- In addition, recess modules will be presented during the teaching-out phase of a module and students who have registered for the module and attended the module for the whole duration but have still not passed the module, will be permitted to register for these recess modules.
- Students may register for more than one recess module subject to the approval of the Head of Department and provided that there are no timetable clashes between the different recess modules.
- The HOD in consultation with the FMC may introduce other options or changes.
- Normal assessment practice would prevail.

Table 1: Overview of teaching –out process BSW (60050 and 60025)

YEAR	BSW 60055	BSW 1 (60050;60025)	BSW 2 (60050;60025)	BSW 3 (60050;60025)	BSW 4 (60050;60025)
2017		Last normal presentation of full first year for 60025 and pipeline students in 60050			
2018	1 st year BSW 1	Teach-out year	Last normal presentation of full second year for 60025 and pipeline students in 60050		
2019	1 st year BSW 2	Teach-out year	Teach-out year	Last normal presentation of full third year for 60025 and pipeline students in 60050	
2020	1 st year BSW 3		Teach-out year	Teach-out year	Last normal presentation of full fourth year for 60025 and pipeline students in 60050
2021	1 st year BSW 4			Teach-out year	Teach-out year
2022	All four years				Final teach-out year

Re-admission Rules

In order to be re-admitted to the Bachelor programme in Social Development Professions, a student needs to have accumulated a minimum number of credits at the end of each year of study, as indicated in the table below.

If that has not been achieved, the student may either be re-admitted subject to certain conditions or be refused re-admission. In the event of refusal a student may lodge an appeal in terms of the prescribed procedure.

Period of Registration	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
After one year	104 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	Between 61-103 credits	Conditional re-admission, for example, that students who do not pass 80% of registered first-semester credits, including certain specific modules, will not be allowed to continue with the second-semester programme.
	Less than 61 credits	Re-admission denied.
After two years	130 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	Between 120-129 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 120 credits	Re-admission denied.
After three years	240 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	Between 160-239 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 160 credits	Re-admission denied.
After four years	390 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	Between 260-389 credits	Conditional re-admission: Student may be allowed to do selected 4 th -year modules EXCLUDING 4 th -year practical and clinical modules.
	Less than 260 credits	Re-admission denied.
After five years	430 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	Between 395-429 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 394 credits	Generally re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.
After six years	Less than all credits: Re-admission denied; final year students may be considered by way of exception if special circumstances exist.	

A student who accumulates less than 104 credits on the two-year teaching-out programme at the first year level of the BSW 60050 and 60025 programme will have to register for the new qualification (60055).

Curriculum

- Travel and subsistence costs connected with practical work are the responsibility of the student.
- Candidates must complete the modules as listed below and obtain a minimum of 525 credits.

NB: Please refer to notes below curricula.

DURATION

The qualification is offered over at least four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year (Introductory)				
Compulsory modules:				
Core modules				
Introduction to Social Services	Semester 1	SWBV101	10	
The Professional Helping Process and Intervention	Semester 2	SWBV102	10	
Youth Studies and Youth Work Intervention	Term 1	SWYV111	7	
Professional Relationship and Communication Skills	Semester 1	SWCV111	12	
Integrated Personal and Professional Development	Semester 2	SWCV112	8	
Fundamental modules				
Computer Literacy	Semester 1 or Semester 2	ITVL101 ITVL102	6 6	
Sub-total			53	
Recommended electives(select at least 77 credits):				
Kommunikasie in Afrikaans 1 (Afr. T2) (both modules)	Semester 1 Semester 2	LAPV101 LAPV102	6 6	
OR				
Professional English	Semester 1 or Semester 2	LEBV102	12	
Xhosa for Beginners isiXhosa for Beginners 1 (both modules)	Term 1 Term 2	LXPV101 LXPV111	6 6	
Understanding Cultural Diversity A	Term 1	SAV101	6	
Understanding Cultural Diversity B	Term 2	SAV111	6	
Human Origins	Term 3	SAV102	6	
Stratification in Human Culture and Society	Term 4	SAV112	6	
Introduction to Xhosa Culture	Term 1	SAV121	6	
Introductory Psychology	Term 1	SPV101	8	
Child and Adolescent Development	Term 2	SPV111	8	
Adult Development and Ageing	Term 3	SPV102	8	
Applied Child and Adolescent Development	Term 3	SPV112	6	
Psychology in Education and Training	Term 3	SPV122	7	
Psychology as a Profession	Term 4	SPV142	8	
Psychology: African Perspectives	Term 4	SPV152	6	
Sociology: An Introduction	Semester 1	SSV101	12	
Groups and Organisations	Term 3	SSV102	6	
Social Structure and Change	Term 4	SSSV112	6	
Credits First Year			130	

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year (Basic)				
Compulsory modules:				
Core modules				
Group Work Theory and Intervention	Semester 1	SWG201	14	
Community Development Theory and Intervention	Semester 2	SWDV202	14	
Youth Studies and Youth Work 2	Term 2	SWYV211	6	
Group Work Practice Skills (1) *	Term 1	SWCV211	3	
Group Work Practice and Process Skills	Semester 1	SWCV201	13	
Community Development Practice and Process Skills	Semester 2	SWCV202	6	
Community Development Practice *	Semester 2	SWSV202	10	
Sub-total			66	
Recommended electives (select at least 64 credits):				
Social Psychology	Term 1	SPV201	10	
Coping Skills	Term 2	SPV211	10	
Health Psychology	Term 3	SPV202	10	
Psychopathology	Term 4	SPV212	10	
Stereotype and Prejudice Reduction	Term 1	SPV221	7	
Applied Health Psychology	Term 4	SPV222	7	
An Introduction to the Psychology of Change	Term 4	SPV232	7	
Conflict Resolution	Term 1	SPV231	7	
Organisation and Group Dynamics	Term 2	SSV201	10	
Women in Africa	Term 4	SSAV202	10	
Social and Environmental Issues	Term 1	SSSV201	10	
Contemporary Labour Studies	Term 3	SSSV202	10	
Cultural Dynamics	Term 1	SAV201	10	
Managing Cultural Diversity	Term 2	SAV211	10	
Health and Healing in Cross-Cultural Perspective	Term 3	SAV202	10	
Marriage, Family and Kinship in Cross-cultural Perspective	Term 4	SAV212	10	
Leadership and Leadership Development	Term 3	SWYV302	10	
Entrepreneurship	Semester 2	EBMV122	10	
Credits Second Year			130	

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year (Intermediate)				
Compulsory modules:				
Core modules				
Child and Family Care		Term 1	SWFV301	10
Child and Family Care		Term 2	SWFV311	10
Drug Abuse		Term 3	SWHV302	10
Crime in Society		Term 4	SWJV302	10
Intervention with Special Populations		Semester 2	SWIV302	10
Social Work Practice **		Year	SWCV310	40
Sub-total				90
Recommended electives (select at least 48 credits):				
Psychometrics		Term 2	SPV301	12
Psychological Research Methods		Term 1	SPV311	12
Cognitive and Clinical Neuropsychology		Term 3	SPV302	12
Personality Psychology		Term 4	SPV312	12
Applied Psychological Measurement		Semester 1	SPV321	7
Advanced Social and Market Research		Term 1	SSSV301	15
Sociology of Development		Term 3	SSSV302	15
Transformation of Work		Term 3	SSSV322	15
Human Resources: Information Systems		Term 4	SSSV342	15
Crime and Society		Term 4	SSSV332	15
Human Rights		Term 2	SSSV331	15
Applying Cultural Knowledge		Term 2	SAV311	15
Evaluation of Development Programmes		Term 3	SAV302	15
The Development of Anthropology		Term 4	SAV312	15
Youth Studies and Youth Work 3		Term 1	SWYV311	10
Intervention with Youth		Semester 1	SWYV322	10
Family Law		Semester 2	JLVV102	12
Project Management		Term 2	SPA271	10
Statistical Methods in Behavioural Sciences ***		Semester 1	WSA111	7
Credits Third Year				138
Fourth Year (Advanced)				
Compulsory modules:				
Core modules				
Research Methodology (three modules) ♦		Term 1	SMRV401	3
		Semester 1	SMNV401	2
		Term 2	SPV411	2

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Administration of Human Services ♦	Semester 1	SWWV411	15
	Macro Strategies for Social Development ♦	Semester 1	SMIV401	15
	Clinical Social Work Intervention ♦	Semester 1	SWNV401	15
	Social Welfare, Law and Policy ♦	Semester 1	SWLV401	15
	Child Justice System ♦	Semester 1	SWXV401	15
	Research Treatise ♦	Year	SWRV400	20
	Social Work Practice ♦****	Year	SWCV400	25
	Credits Fourth Year			127
	Total Credits			525

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

* As from second level, social work candidates must register as student social workers at the South African Council for Social Service Professions before commencing with practical work. They are required to undertake a minimum of 160 hours practical work as arranged by the Department at an approved organisation under supervision of a registered social worker. Candidates must have the whole of Wednesday available for practical work.

** Candidates are expected to do a minimum of 240 hours practical work as arranged by the Department. Candidates must have the whole of Wednesday available for practical work.

*** If the second major on intermediate level is Psychology, then WSA111 is compulsory.

**** Candidates are expected to undertake a minimum of 600 hours of practical work at an approved organisation under supervision of a registered social worker.

**8.19 BACHELOR OF SOCIAL WORK: FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 60055 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 508)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

Note: Holders of this degree qualify for registration as social workers with the Council for Social Service Professions.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 36.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 4 (50-59%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 2 (30-39%) for Mathematics or 4 (50-59%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 28 and 35 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.
- Admission is subject to Departmental selection.
- Candidates must register as student social workers before commencing any of the practical or applied modules at community-based organisations.

APPLICABLE RULES**Obtaining the degree**

The degree shall be obtained by completing the modules as prescribed by Senate.

Promotional Rules

- A student would be promoted to second year if they accumulate a total of 104 to 130 credits and have passed all core modules. A student who fails ONLY ONE core module may still promote to second year. However, a student will not be able to register for second-year core modules if the first year pre-requisites for such modules are not passed.
- A student would be promoted to third year if they accumulate a total of 104 – 130 credits for the year. A student who fails any core module will be allowed to register for third-year core modules, except practical (SOWP302 and SOWP312) and any other third-year core modules for which the second-year pre-requisite modules are not passed.
- A student would be promoted to fourth year if they pass all third-year core and elective modules. A student that has elective modules outstanding from first, second or third year will be allowed to register for all fourth-year modules, as well as a maximum of 15 credits for previous electives.

Re-admission Rules

In order to be re-admitted to the Bachelor programme in Social Development Professions, a student needs to have accumulated a minimum number of credits at the end of each year of study, as indicated in the table below. If that has not been achieved, the student may either be re-admitted subject to certain conditions or be refused re-admission. In the event of refusal a student may lodge an appeal in terms of the prescribed procedure.

Period of Registration	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
After one year	104 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	Between 61-103 credits	Conditional re-admission, for example, that students who do not pass 80% of registered first-semester credits, including certain specific modules, will not be allowed to continue with the second-semester programme.
	Less than 61 credits	Re-admission denied.
After two years	130 credits and more (including all first-year core theory, skills and fundamental modules as well as 80% of 1 st year elective modules)	Students are allowed to continue.
	Between 120-129 credits	Conditions may be set, for example that students who do not pass 80% of registered first semester credits, including certain specific modules, will not be allowed to continue with the second semester programme.
	Less than 120 credits	Re-admission denied.
After three years	240 or more credits (including all second	Students are allowed to continue.

Period of Registration	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
	year core theory, skills and practical modules, plus 80% of elective credits).	
	Between 160-239 credits	Conditions may be set, for example that students who do not pass 80% of registered first semester credits, including certain specific modules, will not be allowed to continue with the second semester programme
	Less than 160 credits	Re-admission denied.
After four years	390 credits and more, (including all third year core theory, skills and practical modules and 80% of all electives).	Students are allowed to continue.
	Between 260-389 credits passed (including all third year core and elective modules, except 3 rd year practical modules.	Conditions may be set. Student allowed to do selection of 4 th year modules EXCLUDING 4 th yr practical and clinical modules.
	Less than 260 credits	Re-admission denied.
After five years	430 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	Between 395-429 credits	Conditions may be set, for example that students who do not pass 80% of registered first semester credits, including certain specific modules, will not be allowed to continue with the second semester programme.
	Less than 394 credits 5 years of full time study	Re-admission denied. Possible re-admission of only final-year students at the discretion of HOD.
After six years	Re-admission to the programme for final-year students only at the discretion of the HOD after consultation with lecturing staff and in accordance with the promotion rules set out in the BSW programme assessment policy.	

Curriculum

- Travel and subsistence costs connected with practical work are the responsibility of the student.
- Candidates must complete the modules as listed below and obtain a minimum of 508 credits.

NB: Please refer to notes below curricula.

DURATION

The qualification is offered over at least four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory Core modules			
	Introduction to Social Work: Context and History	Semester 1	SOCH101	10
	Introduction to Social Work: Theories and Fields of Service	Semester 1	SOCT111	10
	Social Development in South Africa	Semester 2	SOCS102	10
	Compulsory Application Modules			
	Introduction to Social Work Practice and Skills	Semester 2	SOWP102	10
	Compulsory Fundamental Modules			
	Computer Literacy (module can be done in Semester 1 or Semester 2)	Semester 1 or Semester 2	ITVL101 ITVL102	6 6
	Professional English (module can be done in Semester 1 or Semester 2)	Semester 1 or Semester 2	LEBV102	12
	Sub-total			58
	Compulsory Modules from other disciplines			
	Introduction to Communication Studies	Semester 1	LMCC101	6
	Introduction to Communication Studies	Semester 2	LMCC102	6
	Understanding Cultural Diversity A	Term 1	SAV101	6
	Understanding Cultural Diversity B	Term 2	SAV111	6
	Lifespan Development	Semester 2	SPVV102	10
	Introduction to Psychology	Semester 1	SPVV101	10
	Sub-total			44
	Recommended electives (select at least 26 credits)			
	isiXhosa for Beginners 1	Term 1	LXPV101	6
	isiXhosa for Beginners	Term 2	LXPV111	6
	Introduction to Philosophical Questioning	Semester 1	SFV111	10
	Introduction to Philosophical Argument	Semester 2	SFV112	10
	Social structure and change	Term 4	SSSV112	6
	Introduction to Sociology	Semester 1	SSV101	12
	Sub-total			26
	Credits First Year			128
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory Core modules			
	Introduction to Social Work Theories, Models and Approaches	Semester 1	SOCW201	10
	The Professional Helping Process	Semester 1	SOCP201	10
	Ethical Social Work Practice	Semester 1	SOWE201	10

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Social Issues in South Africa	Semester 2	SOCS202	10
	Social Justice and Equality	Semester 2	SOCJ202	10
Compulsory Application Modules				
	Social Work Skills	Semester 1	SOWS201	10
	Social Work Practice	Semester 2	SOWP202	20
	Sub-total			80
Compulsory Modules from other disciplines				
	Introduction to Development Studies	Semester 1	DEVE101	10
	Social Psychology	Semester 1	SPVV201	12
	Health Psychology	Semester 2	SPVV202	12
	Sub-total			34
Recommended electives (select at least 16 credits)				
	Health and Healing across Cultural Perspectives	Term 3	SAV202	10
	Marriage, Family and Kinship in Cross Cultural Perspective	Term 4	SAV212	10
	Psychological Coping	Semester 2	SPVV122	10
	Personality Psychology	Semester 2	SPVV212	12
	Traumatology	Semester 2	SPVV222	12
	Women in Africa	Term 4	SSAV202	10
	Sub-total			16
	Credits Second Year			130
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
Compulsory Core modules				
	Intermediate Social Work Theories, Models and Approaches	Semester 1	SOCW301	10
	Casework: Theory and skills	Semester 1	SOCC301	10
	Group Work: Theory and Skills	Semester 1	SOCG301	10
	Community Development: Theory and Skills	Semester 1	SOWP301	10
	Introduction to Social Work Research	Semester 2	SOCR302	10
	Statutory Intervention and Child Protection	Semester 2	SOCW302	10
Compulsory Application Modules				
	Social Work Practice: Micro, Meso Level	Semester 1	SOWP302	15
	Social Work Practice: Macro Level	Semester 2	SOWP312	15
	Sub-total			90
Recommended electives (select at least 30 credits)				
	Evaluation of Development Programmes	Term 3	SAV302	15
	Applying Cultural Knowledge	Term 2	SAV311	15

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Relationship Psychology	Semester 1	SPVV311	12
	Psychopathology	Semester 2	SPVV312	12
	Human Rights	Term 2	SSSV331	15
	Crime and Society	Term 4	SSSV332	15
	Youth Studies and Youth Work	Term 1	SWYV311	10
	Intervention with Youth	Semester 1	SWYV322	10
	Sub-total			30
	Credits Third Year			120
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year				
	Core modules			
	Advanced Social Work Theories, Models and Approaches ♦	Semester 1	SOCW401	10
	Advanced Social Work Skills ♦	Semester 2	SWAS401	10
	Health and Wellness ♦	Semester 1	SWHW401	10
	Social Work Management and Leadership ♦	Semester 2	SWML402	10
	Anti-Opressive Practice ♦	Semester 1	SWAP401	10
	Social Welfare Policy and Legislation ♦	Semester 2	SWPL402	10
	Social Work Research: Process and Application ♦	Year	SWRP400	30
	Compulsory Application Module			
	Advanced Social Work Practice ♦	Year	SOWP400	40
	Credits Fourth Year			130
	Total Credits			508

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

- As from second level, social work candidates must register as student social workers at the South African Council for Social Service Professions before commencing with practical work.
- They are required to undertake a minimum of 426 hours of experiential learning as arranged by the Department at an approved organisation under supervision of a registered social worker during the course of the degree. This takes place incrementally from first year through to fourth year.

9 BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY
**9.1 BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY (BIOMEDICAL TECHNOLOGY):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 4215 – 01/21)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 121)**
ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

National Diploma: Biomedical Technology or equivalent qualification.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme is 2019.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time and Part-time				
Compulsory modules:				
Biochemistry IV				
Biochemistry IV - Module I		Semester 1	MBC4111	15
Biochemistry IV - Module II		Semester 2	MBC4122	15
Integrated Pathophysiology				
Integrated Pathophysiology IV - Module I		Semester 1	MPF4001	30
Integrated Pathophysiology IV - Module II		Semester 2	MPF4002	30
Laboratory Management		Year	MLB2120	15
Research Methodology				
Research Methodology-Module I		Year	MNM4RM0	8
Biostatistics - Module I		Semester 2	MNM4002	8
Total Credits				121

Note: Non-South African citizens/students with this qualification may not register with the HPCSA.

**9.2 BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY (ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 4140 – 01/21)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

National Diploma: Environmental Health or equivalent qualification.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme is 2019.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time and Part-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	Management Practice IV	Year	BBM4000	26
	Research Methodology IV		GNV4000	
	Research Methodology IV - Module I	Semester 1	GNV4110	11
	Biostatistics - Module II	Semester 2	GNV4002	11
	Sub-total			48
Select two of the following modules:				
	Air Pollution Management IV	Year	GAP4110	36
	Environmental Epidemiology IV	Year	GEE4110	36
	Food Hygiene IV	Year	GVH4110	36
	Meat Hygiene IV	Year	GMH4110	36
	Occupational Health and Safety IV	Year	GBS4110	36
	Waste Management IV	Year	GWM4110	36
	Water Quality Management IV	Year	GWQ4110	36
	Total Credits			120

**9.3 BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY (RADIOGRAPHY: DIAGNOSTIC):
PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 4240 - 21)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A recognised three-year National Diploma or degree in Diagnostic Radiography.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme is 2019.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Research Methodology		RNM4110	
	Methodology – Module I	Year	RNM4RM0	6
	Biostatistics – Module II	Semester 2	RNM4002	6
	The Principles and Practice of Management	Year	RBM1130	12
	Credits First Year			24
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Radiographic Practice IV		RRP4110	
	Health Systems – Module I	Year	RRP4100	24
	Advances in Diagnostics Imaging – Module II	Year	RRP4200	24
	Quality Assurance – Module III	Year	RRP4300	24
	Aspects of Professionalism – Module IV	Year	RRP4400	24
	Credits Second Year			96
	Total Credits			120

**9.4 BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY (SPORT MANAGEMENT):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 4001 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 132)
(PHASING OUT)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

NDip (Sport Management) or equivalent three-year qualification, with an average of 60% in all major subjects at final-year level. Relevant work experience will be considered should candidates not have attained the required 60% for their major subjects.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2017.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2020.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over two years of part-time study (one year full-time), after completion of the National Diploma: Sport Management or equivalent qualification.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time and Part-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	Communication I* (compulsory occasional)	Semester 1 or Semester 2	CCM1131 CCM1132	12
	Research Methodology IV		BNV4440	
	Module 1: Research Methodology	Semester 2	BNV4311	15
	Module 2: Sport Management Research Project	Year	BNV4310	15
	Sport Management IV	Year	BAS4110	30
	Sub-total			72
Select two of the following modules: **				
	Recreation Management IV	Year	REC4110	30
	Sport Law IV	Year	LAW4110	30
	Sport Marketing IV	Year	SBH4110	30
	Sport Tourism IV	Year	STM4110	30
	Total Credits			132

* All B Tech students will be expected to register for Communication I subject to the result of the language proficiency test.

**The Department may limit the number of electives offered subject to capacity and available resource.

10 BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS

**10.1 BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS (HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 30900 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 121)
(NO NEW INTAKE – PHASING OUT)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

For admission as a candidate, a person must:

- hold a three-year Bachelor's degree with Human Movement Science as a major or any equivalent qualification recognised by Senate. He/she must also have obtained a final mark of not less than 60 therein, and
- comply with such other selection criteria as laid down by the Department of Human Movement Science.

APPLICABLE RULES**Obtaining the degree**

The degree shall be conferred on completion of the curriculum prescribed by Senate.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time or at least two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time and Part-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	Human Movement Science		HMG400	
	Applied Statistics	Semester 2	WSK400	6
	Research Methodology	Semester 1	HMS406	5
	Research Methodology	Term 1	SMR401	3
	Research Methodology	Term 2	SP406	2
	Treatise	Year	HMS407	20
	Sub-total			36
Recommended electives (select at least 85 credits):				
	Anatomy A	Term 1	HMS401	5
	Sport Biomechanics	Semester 1	HSS401	10
	Musculo-skeletal Mechanics	Semester 2	HMB402	10
	Exercise Physiology	Term 1	HMS402	5
	Physiology of Performance	Term 3	HSS402	5
	Physiology of Health and Fitness	Term 2	HMB403	5
	Exercise Psychology	Term 1	HMB404	5
	Sport Psychology	Semester 1	HSS403	10
	Motor Control and Development	Semester 1	HMS403	10

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time and Part-time				
	Motor Learning	Term 3	HSS404	5
	Kinanthropometry	Term 2	HMS405	5
	Sociological Aspects of Sport	Term 3	HSS407	5
	Biokinetics A	Term 1	HMS404	5
	Human Movement Science Practice	Year	HMS409	20
	Total Credits			121

**10.2 BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS (HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE: BIOKINETICS): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 30901 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 126)
(NO NEW INTAKE – PHASING OUT)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

For admission as a candidate, a person must:

- hold a three-year Bachelor's degree with Human Movement Science as a major or any equivalent qualification recognised by Senate. He/she must also have obtained a final mark of not less than 60% therein and must obtain an average mark of not less than 65% for the selected modules in Human Movement Science;
- comply with such other selection criteria as laid down by the Department of Human Movement Science.

A limited number of candidates shall be admitted in a given year.

APPLICABLE RULES

Obtaining the degree

The degree shall be conferred on completion of the curriculum prescribed by Senate.

Internship

An internship complying with the conditions of the Health Professions Council of South Africa, is required before candidates may apply for registration as a Biokineticist.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Biokinetics		HMB400	
	Anatomy A	Term 1	HMS401	5
	Musculo-skeletal Mechanics	Semester 2	HMB402	10
	Exercise Physiology	Term 1	HMS402	5

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time				
	Physiology of Health and Fitness	Term 2	HMB403	5
	Exercise Psychology	Term 1	HMB404	5
	Motor Control and Development	Semester 1	HMS403	10
	Biokinetics A	Term 1	HMS404	5
	Biokinetics	Year	HMB407	20
	Kinanthropometry	Term 2	HMS405	5
	Biokinetics Practice	Year	HMB406	20
	Applied Statistics	Semester 2	WSK400	6
	Research Methodology	Semester 1	HMS406	5
	Research Methodology	Term 1	SMR401	3
	Research Methodology	Term 2	SP406	2
	Treatise	Year	HMS407	20
	Total Credits			126

**10.3 BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS (HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE: SPORT SCIENCE): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 30902 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 131)
(NO NEW INTAKE – PHASING OUT)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

For admission as a candidate, a person must:

- hold a three-year Bachelor's degree with Human Movement Science as a major or any equivalent qualification recognised by Senate. He/she must also have obtained a final mark of not less than 60% therein and must obtain an average mark of not less than 65% for selected modules in Human Movement Science;
- comply with such other selection criteria as laid down by the Department of Human Movement Science.

A limited number of candidates shall be admitted in a given year.

APPLICABLE RULES

Obtaining the degree

The degree shall be conferred on completion of the curriculum prescribed by Senate.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	Sport Science		HSS400	
	Anatomy A	Term 1	HMS401	5
	Sport Biomechanics	Semester 1	HSS401	10
	Exercise Physiology	Term 1	HMS402	5
	Physiology of Performance	Term 3	HSS402	5
	Sport Psychology	Semester 1	HSS403	10
	Motor Control and Development	Semester 1	HMS403	10
	Motor Learning	Term 3	HSS404	5
	Biokinetics A	Term 1	HMS404	5
	Sport Kinetics	Semester 2	HSS405	10
	Kinanthropometry	Term 2	HMS405	5
	Sport Science Practice	Year	HSS406	20
	Applied Statistics	Semester 2	WSK400	6
	Research Methodology	Semester 1	HMS406	5
	Research Methodology	Term 1	SMR401	3
	Research Methodology	Term 2	SP406	2
	Treatise	Year	HMS407	20
	Sociological Aspects of Sport	Term 3	HSS407	5
	Total Credits			131

**10.4 BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS (PSYCHOLOGY): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 11601 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 122)
(PHASING OUT)**

This programme is aimed at candidates who have completed a three-year Psychology undergraduate degree and who, after completion of the Honours programme, would be enabled to apply to register with the Professional Board of Psychology as a Psychometrist.

Note: The holder of a BAHons (Psychology) degree with the programme specified below has the option to complete a six month (720 hours) internship under the supervision of the Department of Psychology, after which he/she must pass an examination of the Professional Board for Psychology to be able to register as a Psychometrist.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the degree of Bachelor of Arts Honours in Psychology only if they:

- hold a Bachelor's degree with Psychology as a major module, and
- have obtained a final mark of not less than 60% therein, and
- comply with such other selection criteria as approved by the Faculty Management Committee (FMC) on recommendation by the Department of Psychology (e.g. if a period of 10 years or more has elapsed between graduating with a Bachelor's degree in Psychology, a candidate for the Bachelor of Arts Honours in Psychology shall be required to demonstrate that he/she possesses the expected knowledge outcomes of a current major in Psychology).

Note: Prospective candidates must apply in good time and may be required to present themselves for a personal interview. In addition, candidates may be required to furnish the Department with the names of two referees, one of whom must be a senior university lecturer who is able to report on their suitability for training. Entry into the Internship programme will be on selection by the Department of Psychology.

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates may not register more than twice for the same module.

APPLICABLE RULES**Obtaining the degree**

- The degree shall be obtained on completion of the course work and the required practical work to the satisfaction of Senate.
- Unless Senate decides otherwise, the degree shall be awarded *cum laude* if the candidate complies with the following requirements:
 - the weighted average mark of all the modules must be at least 75;
 - there may be no failures in any of the modules prescribed in the curriculum.

Curriculum: SP400

Candidates must complete modules to the minimum value of 120 credits.

Practical

- Practical work shall be performed as prescribed by the Professional Board for Psychology pertaining to the registration as a Psychometrist. All practical work shall be subject to supervision.
- Candidates must gain practical experience in a Psychometric Testing and Assessment setting as part of their training
- Candidates are responsible for transport to and from places where practical experience is to be gained.
- Candidates will be required to sign forms indemnifying the Department of Psychology, the University and all institutions providing such experiences from liability resulting from injury or loss in the course of such practical work.
- Candidates will be guided in making appropriate arrangements in regard to securing professional indemnity insurance.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over one academic year of full-time or two academic years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time and Part-time				
Compulsory modules:				
Psychology			SP400	
	Psychopathology	Semester 1	SP431	10
	Psychometrics	Year	SP404	11
	Research Methodology (3 modules)	Term 2	SP406	2
		Semester 1	SPNM401	2
		Term 1	SMR401	3
	Psychological Intervention	Semester 2	SP408	10
	Neuropsychology	Semester 1	SP435	10
	Clinical and Public Health Psychology	Semester 2	SP441	10
	Psychological Testing and Assessment	Year	SP412	14
	Data Analysis Techniques	Semester 2	SP410	10
	Career Psychology	Semester 1	SP433	10
	Marital and Family Interaction	Semester 2	SP407	10
	Personality Psychology	Semester 1	SP432	10
	Social Psychology	Semester 2	SP409	10
	Total Credits			122

**10.5 BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS IN PSYCHOLOGY:
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 61601 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 122)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This programme is aimed at candidates who have completed a three-year Psychology undergraduate degree and who, after completion of the Honours programme, would be enabled to apply to register with the Professional Board of Psychology as a Psychometrist.

Note: The holder of a BAHons (Psychology) degree with the programme specified below has the option to complete a six month (720 hours) internship under the supervision of the Department of Psychology, after which he/she must pass an examination of the Professional Board for Psychology to be able to register as a Psychometrist.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the degree of Bachelor of Arts Honours in Psychology only if they:

- hold a Bachelor's degree with Psychology as a major module, and
- have obtained a final mark of not less than 60% therein, and
- comply with such other selection criteria as approved by the Faculty Management Committee (FMC) on recommendation by the Department of Psychology (e.g. if a period of 10 years or more has elapsed between graduating with a Bachelor's degree in Psychology, a candidate for the Bachelor of Arts Honours in Psychology shall be required to demonstrate that he/she possesses the expected knowledge outcomes of a current major in Psychology).

Note: Prospective candidates must apply in good time and may be required to present themselves for a personal interview. In addition, candidates may be required to furnish the Department with the names of two referees, one of whom must be a senior university lecturer who is able to report on their suitability for training. Entry into the Internship programme will be on selection by the Department of Psychology.

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates may not register more than twice for the same module.

APPLICABLE RULES**Obtaining the degree**

- The degree shall be obtained on completion of the course work and the required practical work to the satisfaction of Senate.
- Unless Senate decides otherwise, the degree shall be awarded *cum laude* if the candidate complies with the following requirements:
 - the weighted average mark of all the modules must be at least 75;
 - there may be no failures in any of the modules prescribed in the curriculum.

Practical

- Practical work shall be performed as prescribed by the Professional Board for Psychology pertaining to the registration as a Psychometrist. All practical work shall be subject to supervision.
- Candidates must gain practical experience in a Psychometric Testing and Assessment setting as part of their training
- Candidates are responsible for transport to and from places where practical experience is to be gained.
- Candidates will be required to sign forms indemnifying the Department of Psychology, the University and all institutions providing such experiences from liability resulting from injury or loss in the course of such practical work.
- Candidates will be guided in making appropriate arrangements in regard to securing professional indemnity insurance.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over one academic year of full-time or two academic years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time and Part-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	Research Methodology (3 modules) ♦	Term 2	SP471	2
		Semester 1	SPNM411	2
		Term 1	SMR411	3
	Neuropsychology ♦	Semester 1	SP451	10
	Psychological Intervention ♦	Semester 2	SP452	10
	Personality Psychology ♦	Semester 2	SP442	10
	Data Analysis ♦	Semester 2	SP462	10
	Treatise ♦	Year	SP450	30
	Psychopathology ♦	Semester 1	SP461	10
	Community Psychology ♦	Year	SP440	10
	Psychological Testing and Assessment ♦	Year	SP460	14
	Psychometrics ♦	Year	SP470	11
	Total Credits			122

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**10.6 BACHELOR OF HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE HONOURS IN COACHING SCIENCE: FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 62900 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 126)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

For admission as a candidate, a person must:

- hold a three-year Bachelor's degree with Human Movement Science as a major or any equivalent qualification recognised by Senate. He/she must also have obtained a final mark of not less than 60 therein, and
- comply with such other selection criteria as laid down by the Department of Human Movement Science.

APPLICABLE RULES**Obtaining the degree**

The degree shall be conferred on completion of the curriculum prescribed by Senate.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time and Part-time				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Human Movement Science		HMG410	
	Coaching Science	Year	HMS420	30
	Game Analysis	Year	HMS421	30
	Human Movement Science Practice	Year	HMSV400	20
	Applied Statistics	Semester 2	WSKV402	6
	Research Methodology (3 modules)	Year	HMSV420 SMRV401 SPV411	10
	Treatise	Year	HMS422	30
	Total Credits			126

11 NURSING SCIENCE**GENERAL RULES**

- Subject to the minimum requirements set by the South African Nursing Council regarding the abovementioned degrees and diplomas, Senate may permit deviations from the following rules on good grounds, with or without conditions.
- In terms of the provisions of the Nursing Act, candidates enrolling for a qualification in Nursing Science must submit proof of current registration with the South African Nursing Council. Proof of personal professional indemnity insurance is required for the purpose of indemnity cover. Proof of current licencing and insurance coverage must accompany the application for admission and must be submitted each year with the University registration form.
- Unless otherwise stated, a certified copy of the certificate(s) of registration as a general nurse, midwife, etc, and proof of annual licencing with the South African Nursing Council, must accompany the application for admission.
- Candidates for the below mentioned degrees and diplomas shall be selected on merit.
- Where Nursing Science modules have a written and a practical examination, candidates must pass both the written and the practical examinations in order to gain credit for the modules.

**11.1 BACHELOR OF NURSING HONOURS (ADVANCED GENERAL NURSING SCIENCE): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 18802 – 01/21)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 128)**

Note: This degree is recognised by the South African Nursing Council as follows:

- a. the degree as an additional qualification;
- b. the degree at an advanced level in the specific field of study.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Subject to the specific admission requirements below, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the degree if they hold a four-year diploma in Nursing Science and Midwifery that is obtained at a college of nursing in co-operation with a university.
- Prospective students shall be admitted to the studies for the degree only if a pass mark of at least 60% is obtained in the major modules of the diploma. Candidates may be required to supplement their knowledge of a particular topic to the satisfaction of the Head of the Department.
- Candidates must occupy an approved post and have at least two years' experience in the speciality field.
- Applicants shall not be admitted as candidates for the degree except with the approval of the Faculty Management of the Faculty of Health Sciences, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Nursing Science.
- Candidates must hold a professional qualification in the field of study in which research is being done for the research essay.
- Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates must be registered with the South African Nursing Council as general nurses.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admissions into this programme is 2019.

APPLICABLE RULES**General**

Except as otherwise provided for below, the degree shall be awarded in accordance with the *General Rules for Honours Degrees* as set out in the General Prospectus.

Obtaining the degree

The degree shall be obtained by completing the prescribed modules and practical work where applicable.

Examination

- The examination may take the form of an oral or written or a written and practical examination.
- A pass mark of at least 50% is required for the research essay as well as for the prescribed modules.
- Candidates who have already failed a particular module twice, shall not be allowed to register for that module again.
- Re-examinations shall be allowed in not more than two modules, provided that a mark of not less than 45% has been obtained in the relevant module(s).

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time and Part-time				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Research Essay	Year	VRE401	20
	Clinical Pharmacology: Nursing	Year	VCP401	12
	Nursing Dynamics	Year	VNN401	20
	Foundations of Advanced General Nursing	Year	VHA401	19
	Sub-total			71
	Select one of the following groups:			
A	Critical Care Nursing			
	Critical Care Nursing	Semester 1	VHA403	19
	Critical Care Nursing	Semester 2	VHA405	19
	Critical Care Nursing Practical	Year	VHA407	19
B	Operating Theatre Nursing Science			
	Operating Theatre Nursing Science	Semester 1	VHA408	19
	Operating Theatre Nursing Science	Semester 2	VHA409	19
	Operating Theatre Nursing Science Practical	Year	VHA410	19
	Total Credits			128

11.2 BACHELOR OF NURSING HONOURS (ADVANCED MIDWIFERY AND NEONATAL NURSING SCIENCE): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 18803 – 01/21) (NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 128)

Note: This degree is recognised by the South African Nursing Council as follows:

- a. the degree as an additional qualification;
- b. the degree at an advanced level in the field of Midwifery and Neonatal Nursing.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Subject to the specific admission requirements below, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the degree if they hold a four-year diploma in Nursing Science and Midwifery that is obtained at a college of nursing in co-operation with a university.
- Prospective students shall be admitted to the studies for the degree only if a pass mark of at least 60% is obtained in the major modules of the diploma. Candidates may be required to supplement their knowledge of a particular topic to the satisfaction of the Head of the Department.
- Candidates must occupy an approved post and possess at least two years' appropriate experience.
- Applicants shall not be admitted as candidates for the degree except with the approval of the Faculty Management of the Faculty of Health Sciences, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Nursing Science.
- Candidates must hold a professional qualification in the field of study in which research is being done for the research essay.
- Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates must be registered with the South African Nursing Council as general nurses and midwives.
- The qualification shall extend over a period of at least one academic year of full-time study or two academic years of part-time study.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admissions into this programme is 2019.

APPLICABLE RULES

General

Except as otherwise provided for below, the degree shall be awarded in accordance with the *General Rules for Honours Degrees* as set out in the General Prospectus.

Obtaining the degree

The degree shall be obtained by completing the prescribed modules and practical work where applicable.

Examination

- The examination may take the form of an oral or written or a written and practical examination.
- A pass mark of at least 50% is required for the research essay as well as for the prescribed modules.
- Candidates who have already failed a particular module twice, shall not be allowed to register for that module again.
- Re-examinations shall be allowed in not more than two modules, provided that a mark of not less than 45% has been obtained in the relevant module(s).

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time and Part-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	Research Essay	Year	VRE401	20
	Clinical Pharmacology: Nursing	Year	VCP401	12
	Nursing Dynamics	Year	VNN401	20
	Obstetrics	Semester 1	VHB401	19
	Advanced Clinical Midwifery	Year	VHB402	19
	Advanced Neonatal Nursing Science	Semester 1	VHB403	19
	Advanced Midwifery and Neonatal Nursing Practical	Year	VHB404	19
	Total Credits			128

11.3 BACHELOR OF NURSING HONOURS (ADVANCED PRIMARY HEALTH CARE): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 18805 – 01/21) (NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 128)

Note: This degree is recognised by the South African Nursing Council as follows:

- a. the degree as an additional qualification;
- b. the degree at an advanced level in the specific field of study.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Subject to the specific admission requirements below, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the degree if they hold a four-year diploma in Nursing Science and Midwifery that is obtained at a college of nursing in co-operation with a university.
- Prospective students shall be admitted to the studies for the degree only if a pass mark of at least 60% is obtained in the major modules of the diploma. Candidates may be required to supplement their knowledge of a particular topic to the satisfaction of the Head of the Department.
- Candidates must occupy an approved post and possess at least two years of appropriate experience.
- Applicants shall not be admitted as candidates for the degree except with the approval of the Faculty Management of the Faculty of Health Sciences, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Nursing Science.
- Candidates must hold a professional qualification in the field of study in which research is being done for the research essay.
- Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates must be registered with the South African Nursing Council as community nurses.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admissions into this programme is 2019.

APPLICABLE RULES**General**

Except as otherwise provided for below, the degree shall be awarded in accordance with the *General Rules for Honours Degrees* as set out in the General Prospectus.

Obtaining the degree

The degree shall be obtained by completing the prescribed modules and practical work where applicable.

Examination

- The examination may take the form of an oral or written or a written and practical examination.
- A pass mark of at least 50% is required for the research essay as well as for the prescribed modules.
- Candidates who have already failed a particular module twice, shall not be allowed to register for that module again.
- Re-examinations shall be allowed in not more than two modules, provided that a mark of not less than 45% has been obtained in the relevant module(s).

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time and Part-time				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Research Essay	Year	VRE401	20
	Clinical Pharmacology: Nursing	Year	VCP401	12
	Nursing Dynamics	Year	VNN401	20
	Children: Health Status and Disease Conditions	Semester 1	VPG411	19
	Adults: Health Status and Disease Conditions	Semester 2	VPG421	19
	Primary Health Care Systems and Management	Term 3	VPG413	19
	Advanced Primary Health Care Practical	Year	VPG404	19
	Total Credits			128

11.4 BACHELOR OF NURSING HONOURS (ADVANCED PSYCHIATRIC NURSING SCIENCE): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 18804 – 01/21) (NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 128)

Note: This degree is recognised by the South African Nursing Council as follows:

- a. the degree as an additional qualification;
- b. the degree at an advanced level in the specific clinical field of study.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Subject to the specific admission requirements below, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the degree if they hold a four-year diploma in Nursing Science and Midwifery that is obtained at a college of nursing in co-operation with a university.
- Prospective students shall be admitted to the studies for the degree only if a pass mark of at least 60% is obtained in the major modules of the diploma. Candidates may be required to supplement their knowledge of a particular topic to the satisfaction of the Head of the Department.
- Candidates must occupy an approved post and possess at least two years of appropriate experience.
- Applicants shall not be admitted as candidates for the degree except with the approval of the Faculty Management of the Faculty of Health Sciences, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Nursing Science.
- Candidates must hold a professional qualification in the field of study in which research is being done for the research essay.
- Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates must be registered with the South African Nursing Council as general nurses and must hold a recognised basic qualification in psychiatric nursing.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admissions into this programme is 2019.

APPLICABLE RULES

General

Except as otherwise provided for below, the degree shall be awarded in accordance with the *General Rules for Honours Degrees* as set out in the General Prospectus.

Obtaining the degree

The degree shall be obtained by completing the prescribed modules and practical work where applicable.

Examination

- The examination may take the form of an oral or written or a written and practical examination.
- A pass mark of at least 50% is required for the research essay as well as for the prescribed modules.
- Candidates who have already failed a particular module twice, shall not be allowed to register for that module again.
- Re-examinations shall be allowed in not more than two modules, provided that a mark of not less than 45% has been obtained in the relevant module(s).

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time and Part-time				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Research Essay	Year	VRE401	20
	Clinical Pharmacology: Nursing	Year	VCP401	12
	Nursing Dynamics	Year	VNN401	20
	Advanced Aspects of Mental Health Care	Year	VHC401	19
	Advanced Psychiatric Nursing Skills	Year	VHC402	19
	Advanced Nursing Aspects of Psychopathology	Year	VHC403	19
	Advanced Psychiatric Nursing Practical	Year	VHC404	19
	Total Credits			128

13 MASTER OF TECHNOLOGY

**13.1 MASTER OF TECHNOLOGY (ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH) (RESEARCH):
PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 6175 – 21)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)
(PHASING OUT)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Bachelor of Technology: Environmental Health or equivalent qualification.

APPLICABLE RULES**Obtaining the degree**

A research project in the form of a dissertation is submitted to a panel of experts for evaluation.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and dissertation	Year	GMT5000	120

**13.2 MASTER OF TECHNOLOGY (RADIOGRAPHY) (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 6240 – 21)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)
(PHASING OUT)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Bachelor of Technology: Radiography or equivalent qualification.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2016.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

APPLICABLE RULES**Obtaining the degree**

A research project in the form of a dissertation is submitted to a panel of experts for evaluation.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and dissertation	Year	RMT5000	120

14 MASTER OF ARTS**14.1 MASTER OF ARTS IN CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 60100 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 298)****ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the degree of Master of Arts in Clinical Psychology only if they have obtained an Honours degree in Psychology at a level considered satisfactory by the Department of Psychology and if they are registered with the Professional Board for Psychology as students. Proof of personal professional indemnity insurance is required for the purpose of indemnity cover.

Note: All candidates shall be subject to selection. Prospective candidates must apply in good time and present themselves for a personal interview. In addition, candidates must furnish the Head of the Department with the names of three referees, two of whom must be senior university lecturers who are able to report on their suitability for professional training.

APPLICABLE RULES**General**

Subject to the following provisions, the degree of Master of Arts in Clinical Psychology shall be awarded in accordance with the *General Rules for Masters' and Doctors' Degrees* as set out in the General Prospectus.

Obtaining the degree

The degree shall be obtained on completion of the theoretical modules, the required practical work, the treatise and the internship to the satisfaction of Senate.

Practical Work

Practical work amounting to 20 hours per week in the first year of study is prescribed by the Professional Board for Psychology. Each student is to carry a case load of 4-6 clients concurrently and is to receive individual supervision of one hour per week and group supervision of two hours per week.

Candidates will be expected to sign indemnity forms whereby neither the Department of Psychology, nor the University, nor any of the institutions providing such experiences can be held liable for any injury or loss in the course of such practical work.

Internship

Candidates shall be admitted to the internship in the second year of study on selection and on proof of registration as an Intern Psychologist with the Professional Board for Psychology. Proof of personal professional indemnity insurance is required for the purpose of indemnity cover.

Internship training shall extend over a period of not less than 12 months and must be undertaken at an institution accredited for this purpose by the Professional Board for Psychology of the Health Professions Council of South Africa.

Note: The University Clinic in collaboration with the Elizabeth Donkin Hospital is accredited for the training of Clinical Psychology interns.

Examination

Written and/or oral examinations shall be conducted at the end of each semester in the first year of study. In addition, written assignments, reports, files, case presentations and performance in assessment, counselling and intervention situations shall be evaluated on a continuous basis and contribute substantially to the final evaluation of candidates. Candidates must pass both the theoretical and the practical components of a course and demonstrate satisfactory professional development in order to be admitted to the second semester of the course or to pass the course as a whole.

In the second year of study the intern shall be evaluated by an examination committee on two occasions. The examinations shall consist of an evaluation of theoretical knowledge and professional skills. This is in addition to the continuous monitoring during the year of the intern's satisfactory progress on theoretical, practical and professional levels.

DURATION

Studies and training shall extend over a minimum of two academic years.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Clinical Psychology		SPK500	
	Compulsory modules:			
	Treatise (Clinical Psychology)	Year	SPK502	84
	Psychopathology of Adulthood and Ageing	Semester 2	SP502	9
	Assessment of Children and Adolescents	Semester 1	SP504	6
	Individual Psychological Intervention A	Semester 1	SP512	6
	Individual Psychological Intervention B	Semester 2	SP513	6
	Individual Psychological Intervention C	Semester 1	SP514	6
	Individual Psychological Intervention D	Semester 1	SP515	6
	Child Neuropsychology	Semester 1	SP508	6
	Professional Issues in Psychology	Semester 1	SP510	6
	Child and Adolescent Development	Semester 1	SP511	6
	Psychopathology of Childhood and Adolescence	Semester 1	SP501	9
	Assessment of Adults	Semester 2	SP505	6
	Group Psychological Intervention A	Year	SP517	6
	Group Psychological Intervention B	Semester 2	SP518	6
	Couple Counselling	Semester 2	SWM501	5
	Integrative Models of Individual and Group Psychological Intervention	Year	SP519	6
	Adult Neuropsychology	Semester 2	SP509	6
	Sport, Exercise and Health Psychology	Semester 2	SP503	6

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Research Planning and Presentation (Attendance Course)	Year	SP520	3
	Credits First Year			194
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory module:			
	Internship (Clinical Psychology)	Year	SPK501	104
	Credits Second Year			104
	Total Credits			298

**14.2 MASTER OF ARTS IN COUNSELLING PSYCHOLOGY (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 60200 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 298)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the degree of Master of Arts in Counselling Psychology only if they have obtained an Honours degree in Psychology at a level considered satisfactory by the Department of Psychology and if they are registered with the Professional Board for Psychology as students. Proof of personal professional indemnity insurance is required for the purpose of indemnity cover.

Note: All candidates shall be subject to selection. Prospective candidates must apply in good time and present themselves for a personal interview. In addition, candidates must furnish the Head of the Department with the names of three referees, two of whom must be senior university lecturers who are able to report on their suitability for professional training.

APPLICABLE RULES

Obtaining the degree

The degree shall be obtained on completion of the theoretical modules, the required practical work, the treatise and the internship to the satisfaction of Senate.

Practical Work

Practical work amounting to 20 hours per week in the first year of study is prescribed by the Professional Board for Psychology. Each student is to carry a case load of 4-6 clients concurrently and is to receive individual supervision of one hour per week and group supervision of two hours per week.

Candidates will be expected to sign indemnity forms whereby neither the Department of Psychology, nor the University, nor any of the institutions providing such experiences can be held liable for any injury or loss in the course of such practical work.

Internship

Candidates shall be admitted to the internship in the second year of study on selection and on proof of registration as an Intern Psychologist with the Professional Board for Psychology. Proof of personal professional indemnity insurance is required for the purpose of indemnity cover.

Internship training shall extend over a period of not less than 12 months and must be undertaken at an institution accredited for this purpose by the Professional Board for Psychology of the Health Professions Council of South Africa.

Note: The University Clinic in collaboration with the Unit for Student Counselling is accredited for the training of Counselling Psychology interns.

Examination

Written and/or oral examinations shall be conducted at the end of each semester in the first year of study. In addition, written assignments, reports, files, case presentations and performance in assessment, counselling and intervention situations shall be evaluated on a continuous basis and contribute substantially to the final evaluation of candidates. Candidates must pass both the theoretical and the practical components of a course and demonstrate satisfactory professional development in order to be admitted to the second semester of the course or to pass the course as a whole.

In the second year of study, the intern shall be evaluated by an examination committee on two occasions. The examinations shall consist of an evaluation of theoretical knowledge and professional skills. This is in addition to the continuous monitoring during the year of the intern's satisfactory progress on theoretical, practical and professional levels.

DURATION

Studies and training shall extend over a minimum of two academic years.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Counselling Psychology		SPV500	
	Compulsory modules:			
	Treatise (Counselling Psychology)	Year	SPV502	84
	Psychopathology of Adulthood and Ageing	Semester 2	SP502	9
	Assessment of Children and Adolescents	Semester 1	SP504	6
	Individual Psychological Intervention A	Semester 1	SP512	6
	Individual Psychological Intervention B	Semester 2	SP513	6
	Individual Psychological Intervention C	Semester 1	SP514	6
	Individual Psychological Intervention D	Semester 1	SP515	6
	Child Neuropsychology	Semester 1	SP508	6
	Professional Issues in Psychology	Semester 1	SP510	6
	Child and Adolescent Development	Semester 1	SP511	6
	Psychopathology of Childhood and Adolescence	Semester 1	SP501	9
	Assessment of Adults	Semester 2	SP505	6

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Group Psychological Intervention A	Year	SP517	6
	Group Psychological Intervention B	Semester 2	SP518	6
	Couple Counselling	Semester 2	SWM501	5
	Integrative Models of Individual and Group Psychological Intervention	Year	SP519	6
	Adult Neuropsychology	Semester 2	SP509	6
	Sport, Exercise and Health Psychology	Semester 2	SP503	6
	Research Planning and Presentation (Attendance Course)	Year	SP520	3
	Credits First Year			194
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory module:			
	Internship (Counselling Psychology)	Year	SPV501	104
	Credits Second Year			104
	Total Credits			298

14.3 MASTER OF ARTS IN HEALTH AND WELFARE MANAGEMENT (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH): PART-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 60500 – A2) (NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 240) (PHASING OUT)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the study for the MA degree in Health and Welfare Management only if they have obtained an Honours degree or its equivalent in their professional direction. An equivalent non-professional qualification may be recognised by Senate for the purposes of this degree.

Note: All candidates shall be subject to selection. Prospective candidates must apply timeously and be prepared to present themselves for a personal interview. Candidates who are not in full-time employment in the health and welfare services may be required to undertake work-based learning at institutions of the Faculty of Health Sciences' choice.

APPLICABLE RULES

Obtaining the degree

- The degree shall be obtained on completion of the modules and the treatise prescribed by Senate.
- Before the degree is awarded, candidates must be able to demonstrate adequate computer literacy. Candidates shall make their own arrangements to acquire the necessary competency.

Evaluation

Core and elective modules shall be evaluated by means of formal written examinations or by continuous evaluation of practice oriented course work. The treatise shall be examined by both internal and external examiners.

Note: The majority of the modules in this curriculum will be offered by semi-distance format and block release tutorials. Certain electives will only be offered on the University campus due to their specific nature.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Master's in Health and Welfare Management		HWM500	
	Compulsory modules:			
	Health and Welfare Management Systems	Semester 2	VWM501	30
	Research Methods and Statistics in Health and Welfare Management	Semester 1	HHR501	30
	Financial Management in Health and Welfare Services	Year	ZHF501	30
	General and Strategic Management in Health and Welfare Services	Semester 1	EBMH501	30
	Managing Human Resources in Health and Welfare Services	Semester 1	EZH501	30
	Credits First Year			150
Second Year				
	Recommended electives (select at least 42 credits):			
	Private Practice and Entrepreneurship in Health and Welfare Services	Semester 2	EBMN501	28
	Labour Relations in Health and Welfare Services	Semester 2	EIH401	28
	Health and Welfare in Community Context	Semester 1	SMH501	28
	Quality Management in Health and Welfare	Semester 1	VWQ501	28
	Geo-information Systems for Health and Welfare Management	Year	GIS501	28
	Managed Care - Applications for Pharmacy	Semester 2	ZHM501	14
	Introduction to Health Economics	Semester 1	ZHE501	14
	Psychology of Health and Well-being in the Workplace	Semester 2	SPW501	14
	Epidemiology in Health and Welfare Management	Semester 1	VWE501	14
	Health and Welfare Policy Development	Semester 2	SOH501	14
	Pharmaco-epidemiology	Semester 2	HPP501	14

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Advanced Project Management	Semester 2	SOA501	20
	Conflict Processes	Semester 1	SLC504	20
	Select one of the following modules:			
	Department of Human Movement Science	Year	HTZ501	48
	Department of Nursing Science	Year	VTZ501	48
	Department of Pharmacy	Year	ZTZ501	48
	Department of Psychology	Year	SPZ501	48
	Department of Environmental Health and Social Development Professions	Year	SWZ501	48
	Department of Biomedical Technology and Radiography	Year	RMZ501	48
	Interfaculty Treatise	Year	HWI501	48
	Credits Second Year			90
	Total Credits			240
* Note: Appropriate modules from other qualifications may, in consultation with the Programme Management Committee, be included in a choice of electives.				

**14.4 MASTER OF ARTS (HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE) (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 62000 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)
(PHASING OUT)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Holders of an Honours or a four-year professional Bachelor's degree or other qualification approved by Senate, may be accepted.
- Candidates must contact the Head of Department before applying for admission.

APPLICABLE RULES

The Master of Arts in Human Movement Science shall be awarded in accordance with the *General Rules for Masters' and Doctors' Degrees* as set out in the General Prospectus.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum of one year of full-time or part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and dissertation	Year	HMS500	120

**14.5 MASTER OF ARTS (PSYCHOLOGY) (RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 60102 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)
(PHASING OUT)**

Note: This degree does not lead to professional registration with the Professional Board for Psychology.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the degree of Master of Arts: Psychology only if they have obtained an Honours or equivalent degree in Psychology, of which the course content and the candidate's level of achievement are considered to be satisfactory by the Department of Psychology.

Note: All candidates shall be subject to selection.

APPLICABLE RULES

General

Subject to the following provisions, the degree of Master of Arts (Psychology) shall be awarded in accordance with the *General Rules for Masters' and Doctors' Degrees* as set out in the General Prospectus.

Obtaining the degree

The degree shall be obtained on completion of the dissertation to the satisfaction of Senate.

DURATION

Research shall extend over a minimum of one academic year.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and dissertation	Year	SPR500	120

**14.6 MASTER OF ARTS IN PSYCHOLOGY (RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 65102 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 180)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

Note: This degree does not lead to professional registration with the Professional Board for Psychology.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the degree of Master of Arts: Psychology only if they have obtained an Honours or equivalent degree in Psychology, of which the course content and the candidate's level of achievement are considered to be satisfactory by the Department of Psychology.

Note: All candidates shall be subject to selection.

APPLICABLE RULES

General

Subject to the following provisions, the degree of Master of Arts (Psychology) shall be awarded in accordance with the *General Rules for Masters' and Doctors' Degrees* as set out in the General Prospectus.

Obtaining the degree

The degree shall be obtained on completion of the dissertation to the satisfaction of Senate.

DURATION

Research shall extend over a minimum of one academic year.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and dissertation	Year	SPRV500	180

**14.7 MASTER OF ARTS IN SOCIAL WORK (RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 60300 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)
(PHASING OUT)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the study for the degree of Master of Arts in Social Work only if they have obtained the four-year Bachelor of Social Work or the Bachelor of Arts Honours in Social Work. Prospective candidates shall be selected and must present themselves for a personal interview.

APPLICABLE RULES

Obtaining the degree

Except as otherwise provided below, the degree of Master of Arts: Social Work shall be awarded in accordance with the *General Rules for Masters' and Doctors' Degrees* as set out in the General Prospectus.

Examination

Candidates shall only be allowed to commence with the dissertation after satisfactory completion of a research methodology module as prescribed by the programme coordinator.

DURATION

Study and training shall extend over a period of at least one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and dissertation	Year	SML500	120

**14.8 MASTER OF ARTS IN SOCIAL WORK (CLINICAL) (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 60301 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)
(PHASING OUT)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the degree of Master of Arts in Social Work(Clinical) only if they have obtained the four-year Bachelor of Social Work or the Bachelor of Arts Honours in Social Work; or been admitted to the status of such degree on the grounds of a three-year Bachelor's degree and such additional modules as may be prescribed by Senate. Students must possess at least 2 years' work experience in the field of social work; have obtained a mark of at least 60% in the major modules for the Bachelor's degree in social work and must be registered with professional board. All candidates shall be subject to selection. Prospective candidates must apply in good time and present themselves for a personal interview.

APPLICABLE RULES**Examination**

- Examination in course work modules shall be conducted by means of written papers and/or oral examinations.
- Candidates who have already failed a particular module twice, shall not be allowed to register for that module again.
- Re-examinations shall be allowed in not more than two modules, provided that a mark of not less than 45% has been obtained for the relevant module.

Passing and Promotion

Candidates must pass both the theoretical and practical components of a module in order to pass the module as a whole or to be admitted to the second semester in the case of a year module.

DURATION

Study and training shall extend over a period of at least one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time and Part-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	Clinical Social Work		SMW500	
	Treatise	Year	SME511	60
	Social Work Practice	Year	SMF501	20
	Sub-total			80
Recommended electives (select at least 40 credits): *				
	Clinical Social Work Intervention: Couples	Year	SMM501	20
	Clinical Social Work Intervention: Families	Year	SMN501	20
	Clinical Social Work Intervention: Small Groups	Year	SMP501	20
	Individual Psychological Intervention C	Semester 1	SP514	6
	Psychopathology of Childhood and Adolescence	Semester 1	SP501	9
	Psychopathology of Adulthood and Ageing	Semester 2	SP502	9
	Total Credits			120
*Note: Electives are subject to availability.				

14.9 MASTER OF ARTS IN SOCIAL WORK (SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING) (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 60302 – A1/A2) (NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120) (PHASING OUT)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the study for the degree of Master of Arts in Social Work (Social Development and Planning) only if they have obtained the four-year Bachelor of Social Work or the Bachelor of Arts Honours in Social Work; or been admitted to the status of such degree on the grounds of a three-year Bachelor's degree and such additional modules as may be prescribed by Senate. Prospective candidates shall be selected and must present themselves for a personal interview.

APPLICABLE RULES**Obtaining the degree**

Except as otherwise provided below, the degree of Master of Arts in Social Work (Social Development and Planning) shall be awarded in accordance with the *General Rules for Masters' and Doctors' Degrees* as set out in the General Prospectus.

Examination

- Examination in course work modules shall be conducted by means of written papers and/or oral examinations.
- Candidates who have already failed a particular module twice, shall not be allowed to register for that module again.
- Re-examinations shall be allowed in not more than two modules, provided that a mark of not less than 45 has been obtained for the relevant module.

Passing and promotion

Candidates must pass both the theoretical and practical components of a module in order to pass the module as a whole or to be admitted to the second semester in the case of a year module.

DURATION

Study and training shall extend over a period of at least one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time and Part-time				
	Social Development and Planning		SMW500	
	Compulsory modules:			
	Treatise	Year	SME511	60
	Economics and Social Development	Semester 1	ECM511	10
	Health and Welfare: A Developmental Approach	Year	SMJ501	28
	Administration of Human Services	Year	SWB501	15
			Subtotal	113
Select one of the following modules:				
	Development Policy	Year	EDS505	20
	Rural Development Practice	Year	EDS502	20
	Project Management for Development	Year	SOA507	20
	Advanced Conflict Resolution and Management	Year	SLC502	20
	Labour Relations in Health and Welfare Services	Semester 2	EIH401	28
	Information Systems for Health and Welfare Management	Semester 1	WRW501	28
	Health and Welfare Policy Development	Semester 2	SOH501	14
	Total Credits			120

**15 MASTER OF HEALTH SCIENCES IN MEDICAL LABORATORY SCIENCE
(RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 65230 – 01/21)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 180)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Candidates must hold a Bachelor of Health Science: Medical Laboratory Science having obtained an average of at least 60% for such a degree, or another qualification deemed to be equivalent thereto.

Note:

All candidates will be subject to a departmental selection process that will include the following:

- An interview with the Head of Department and two senior academics or interview panel.
- Submission of a full CV.
- Submission of the names of two referees, one of whom must be a senior university lecturer who is able to report on the candidate's suitability for undertaking a research Master's Degree.
- The candidate's suitability will be co-determined by the quality of an essay (600 words) which must be submitted with the application form, prior to the interview.
- Candidates may be required to complete a research methodology module and/or other research-related coursework successfully in preparation for the completion of a dissertation.

APPLICABLE RULES

Obtaining the degree

A research project in the form of a dissertation is submitted to a panel of experts for evaluation. The degree shall be awarded in accordance with the *General Rules for Masters' and Doctors' Degrees* as set out in the General Prospectus.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and dissertation	Year	HMT500	180

**16 MASTER OF HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 65001 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 180)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Holders of an Honours or a four-year professional Bachelor's degree or other qualification approved by Senate, may be accepted.
- Candidates must contact the Head of Department before applying for admission.

APPLICABLE RULES

The Master of Human Movement Science shall be awarded in accordance with the *General Rules for Masters' and Doctors' Degrees* as set out in the General Prospectus.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum of one year of full-time or part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and dissertation	Year	HMSV500	180

17 MASTER OF NURSING**17.1 MASTER OF NURSING (RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 18000 – 01/21)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)
(PHASING OUT)****ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Candidates must hold a relevant Bachelor of Nursing degree having obtained an average of at least 60% for such a degree, or another qualification deemed to be equivalent thereto.

Note:

All candidates will be subject to a departmental selection process that will include the following:

- An interview with the Head of Department and two senior academics or interview panel.
- Submission of a full CV.
- Submission of the names of two referees, one of whom must be a senior university lecturer who is able to report on the candidate's suitability for undertaking a research Master's Degree.
- The candidate's suitability will be co-determined by the quality of an essay (600 words) which must be submitted with the application form, prior to the interview. (Please refer to the departmental website for guidelines regarding the essay: <http://nursing.mandela.ac.za/home>.)
- Candidates may be required to complete a research methodology module and/or other research-related coursework successfully in preparation for the completion of a dissertation.

APPLICABLE RULES

Except as otherwise provided below, the degree shall be awarded in accordance with the *General Rules for Masters' and Doctors' Degrees* as set out in the General Prospectus

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a period of at least one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Dissertation	Year	VT500	120

**17.2 MASTER OF NURSING (RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 65000 – 01/21)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 180)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Candidates must hold a relevant Bachelor of Nursing degree having obtained an average of at least 60% for such a degree, or another qualification deemed to be equivalent thereto.

Note:

All candidates will be subject to a departmental selection process that will include the following:

- An interview with the Head of Department and two senior academics or interview panel.
- Submission of a full CV.
- Submission of the names of two referees, one of whom must be a senior university lecturer who is able to report on the candidate's suitability for undertaking a research Master's Degree.
- The candidate's suitability will be co-determined by the quality of an essay (600 words) which must be submitted with the application form, prior to the interview. (Please refer to the departmental website for guidelines regarding the essay: <http://nursing.mandela.ac.za/home>.)
- Candidates may be required to complete a research methodology module and/or other research-related coursework successfully in preparation for the completion of a dissertation.

APPLICABLE RULES

Except as otherwise provided below, the degree shall be awarded in accordance with the *General Rules for Masters' and Doctors' Degrees* as set out in the General Prospectus

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a period of at least one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Dissertation	Year	VTV500	180

**17.3 MASTER OF NURSING (ADVANCED GENERAL NURSING SCIENCE)
(COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 18002 – 01/21)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 247)**

Note:

1. This degree is recognised by the South African Nursing Council as follows:
 - a. the degree as an additional qualification;
 - b. the degree at an advanced level in the specific clinical field of study (course work qualification).
2. The curriculum for the degree in Operating Theatre Nursing is presented in collaboration with the Lilitha College of Nursing, Port Elizabeth Campus.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the study for the degree only if they:

- occupy an approved post or possess appropriate experience;
- have obtained a mark of at least 60% in the major modules for the Bachelor's degree. Candidates may be required to supplement their knowledge to the satisfaction of the Head of the Department;
- have been approved as candidates for the degree by the Health Sciences Faculty Research, Technology and Innovation Committee, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Nursing Science;
- hold a four-year Bachelor of Nursing degree or a qualification deemed by Senate to be equivalent; or
- have been admitted to the status of such degree on the grounds of a three-year Bachelor's degree, meet the professional registration requirement and such additional requirements as may be determined by Senate.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme is 2019.

APPLICABLE RULES

General

Except as otherwise provided below, the degree shall be awarded in accordance with the *General Rules for Masters' and Doctors' Degrees* as set out in the General Prospectus.

Professional Registration

A candidate for the course work qualification in Advanced General Nursing Science must meet the professional registration requirements as follows:

- Registration as a General Nurse with the South African Nursing Council.

Obtaining the degree

The degree shall be obtained on completion of the prescribed modules.

Examination

- Examination for the course work qualification shall consist of a treatise which constitutes at least 40% of the work for the degree, as well as written and, where appropriate, practical examinations.
- Re-examinations shall be allowed in not more than two modules, provided that a mark of not less than 45% has been obtained in the relevant module(s).

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time and Part-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	MCur		VM500	
	Fundamentals of Nursing	Year	VPN502	8
	Nursing Theories	Year	VPN503	8
	Contemporary Ethical Issues in Nursing	Year	VPN504	8
	Research Methodology (3 modules)	Term 2	SP406	2
		Term 1	SMR401	3
		Semester 1	VRM401	3
	Clinical Pharmacology: Nursing	Year	VCP401	12
	Treatise	Year	VS510	100
	Foundations of Advanced General Nursing	Year	VMA511	20
	Dynamics of Clinical Nursing	Semester 2	VMD505	18
	Sub-total			182
Select one of the following groups:				
A	Critical Care Nursing			
	Critical Care Nursing	Semester 1	VMA530	20
	Critical Care Nursing	Semester 2	VMA550	20
	Critical Care Nursing Practical	Year	VMA507	25
B	Operating Theatre Nursing Science			
	Operating Theatre Nursing Science	Semester 1	VMA508	20
	Operating Theatre Nursing Science	Semester 2	VMA509	20
	Operating Theatre Nursing Science Practical	Year	VMA510	25
	Total Credits			247

17.4 MASTER OF NURSING (ADVANCED MIDWIFERY AND NEONATAL NURSING SCIENCE) (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 18003 – 01/21) (NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 247)

Note: This degree is recognised by the South African Nursing Council as follows:

- a. the degree as an additional qualification;
- b. the degree at an advanced level in the field of Midwifery and Neonatal Nursing.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the study for the degree only if they:

- occupy an approved post or possess appropriate experience;
- have obtained a mark of at least 60% in the major modules for the Bachelor's degree. Candidates may be required to supplement their knowledge to the satisfaction of the Head of the Department;
- have been approved as candidates for the degree by the Health Sciences Faculty Research, Technology and Innovation Committee, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Nursing Science;
- hold a four-year Bachelor of Nursing degree or a qualification deemed by Senate to be equivalent; or
- have been admitted to the status of such degree on the grounds of a three-year Bachelor's degree, meet the professional registration requirement and such additional requirements as may be determined by Senate.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme is 2019.

APPLICABLE RULES

General

Except as otherwise provided below, the degree shall be awarded in accordance with the *General Rules for Masters' and Doctors' Degrees* as set out in the General Prospectus.

Professional Registration

A candidate for the course work qualification in Advanced Midwifery and Neonatal Nursing Science must meet the professional registration requirements as follows:

- Registration as a General Nurse and Midwife with the South African Nursing Council.

Obtaining the degree

The degree shall be obtained on completion of the prescribed modules.

Examination

- Examination for the course work qualification shall consist of a treatise which constitutes at least 40% of the work for the degree, as well as written and, where appropriate, practical examinations.
- Re-examinations shall be allowed in not more than two modules, provided that a mark of not less than 45% has been obtained in the relevant module(s).

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time and Part-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	MCur		VM500	
	Fundamentals of Nursing	Year	VPN502	8
	Nursing Theories	Year	VPN503	8
	Contemporary Ethical Issues in Nursing	Year	VPN504	8
	Research Methodology (3 modules)	Term 2	SP406	2
		Term 1	SMR401	3
		Semester 1	VRM401	3
	Clinical Pharmacology: Nursing	Year	VCP401	12
	Treatise	Year	VS510	100
	Obstetrics	Semester 1	VMB510	20
	Advanced Clinical Midwifery	Year	VMB520	20
	Advanced Neonatal Nursing Science	Semester 1	VMB530	20
	Advanced Midwifery and Neonatal Nursing Practical	Year	VMB504	25
	Dynamics of Clinical Nursing	Semester 2	VMD505	18
	Total Credits			247

**17.5 MASTER OF NURSING (ADVANCED NURSING EDUCATION) (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 18006 – 01/21)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 247)**

Note: This degree is recognised by the South African Nursing Council as follows:

- the degree as an additional qualification;
- the degree at an advanced level in the specific clinical field of study (course work qualification).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the study for the degree only if they:

- occupy an approved post or possess appropriate experience;
- have obtained a mark of at least 60% in the major modules for the Bachelor's degree. Candidates may be required to supplement their knowledge to the satisfaction of the Head of the Department;
- have been approved as candidates for the degree by the Health Sciences Faculty Research, Technology and Innovation Committee, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Nursing Science;
- hold a four-year Bachelor of Nursing degree or a qualification deemed by Senate to be equivalent; or

- have been admitted to the status of such degree on the grounds of a three-year Bachelor's degree, meet the professional registration requirement and such additional requirements as may be determined by Senate.

APPLICABLE RULES

General

Except as otherwise provided below, the degree shall be awarded in accordance with the *General Rules for Masters' and Doctors' Degrees* as set out in the General Prospectus.

Professional Registration

A candidate for the course work qualification in Advanced Nursing Education must meet the professional registration requirements as follows:

- Registration with the South African Nursing Council in Nursing Education.

Obtaining the degree

The degree shall be obtained on completion of the prescribed modules.

Examination

- Examination for the course work qualification shall consist of a treatise which constitutes at least 40% of the work for the degree, as well as written and, where appropriate, practical examinations.
- Re-examinations shall be allowed in not more than two modules, provided that a mark of not less than 45 has been obtained in the relevant module(s).

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time and Part-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	MCur		VM500	
	Fundamentals of Nursing	Year	VPN502	8
	Nursing Theories	Year	VPN503	8
	Contemporary Ethical Issues in Nursing	Year	VPN504	8
	Research Methodology (3 modules)	Term 2	SP406	2
		Term 1	SMR401	3
		Semester 1	VRM401	3
	Clinical Pharmacology: Nursing	Year	VCP401	12
	Treatise	Year	VS510	100
	Regulatory Processes in Nursing Education	Semester 1	VNE510	25
	Developing Nursing Education Programmes	Semester 1	VNE520	26
	Nursing Education Systems and Models	Semester 2	VNE530	26
	Quality Management in Nursing Education	Semester 2	VNE540	26
	Total Credits			247

17.6 MASTER OF NURSING (ADVANCED PRIMARY HEALTH CARE) (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 18005 – 01/21) (NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 247)

Note: This degree is recognised by the South African Nursing Council as follows:

- a. the degree as an additional qualification;
- b. the degree at an advanced level in the specific field of study (course work qualification).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the study for the degree only if they:

- occupy an approved post or possess appropriate experience;
- have obtained a mark of at least 60% in the major modules for the Bachelor's degree. Candidates may be required to supplement their knowledge to the satisfaction of the Head of the Department;
- have been approved as candidates for the degree by the Health Sciences Faculty Research, Technology and Innovation Committee, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Nursing Science;
- hold a four-year Bachelor of Nursing degree or a qualification deemed by Senate to be equivalent; or
- have been admitted to the status of such degree on the grounds of a three-year Bachelor's degree, meet the professional registration requirement and such additional requirements as may be determined by Senate.

APPLICABLE RULES

General

Except as otherwise provided below, the degree shall be awarded in accordance with the *General Rules for Masters' and Doctors' Degrees* as set out in the General Prospectus.

Professional Registration

A candidate for the course work qualification in Advanced Primary Health Care must meet the professional registration requirements as follows:

- Registration as a general and community nurse with the South African Nursing Council.

Obtaining the degree

The degree shall be obtained on completion of the prescribed modules.

Examination

- Examination for the course work qualification shall consist of a treatise which constitutes at least 40% of the work for the degree, as well as written and, where appropriate, practical examinations.
- Re-examinations shall be allowed in not more than two modules, provided that a mark of not less than 45% has been obtained in the relevant module(s).

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time and Part-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	MCur		VM500	
	Fundamentals of Nursing	Year	VPN502	8
	Nursing Theories	Year	VPN503	8
	Contemporary Ethical Issues in Nursing	Year	VPN504	8
	Research Methodology (3 modules)	Term 2	SP406	2
		Term 1	SMR401	3
		Semester 1	VRM401	3
	Clinical Pharmacology: Nursing	Year	VCP401	12
	Treatise	Year	VS510	100
	Children: Health Status and Disease Conditions	Semester 1	VPG511	20
	Adults: Health Status and Disease Conditions	Semester 2	VPG521	20
	Primary Health Care Systems and Management	Term 3	VPG513	20
	Advanced Primary Health Care Practical	Year	VPG504	25
	Dynamics of Clinical Nursing	Semester 2	VMD505	18
	Total Credits			247

**17.7 MASTER OF NURSING (ADVANCED PSYCHIATRIC NURSING SCIENCE)
(COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 18004 – 01/21)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 247)**

Note: This degree is recognised by the South African Nursing Council as follows:

- the degree as an additional qualification;
- the degree at an advanced level in the specific clinical field of study (course work qualification).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the study for the degree only if they:

- occupy an approved post or possess appropriate experience;
- have obtained a mark of at least 60% in the major modules for the Bachelor's degree. Candidates may be required to supplement their knowledge to the satisfaction of the Head of the Department;
- have been approved as candidates for the degree by the Health Sciences Faculty Research, Technology and Innovation Committee, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Nursing Science;
- hold a four-year Bachelor of Nursing degree or a qualification deemed by Senate to be equivalent; or
- have been admitted to the status of such degree on the grounds of a three-year Bachelor's degree, meet the professional registration requirement and such additional requirements as may be determined by Senate.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme is 2019.

APPLICABLE RULES**General**

Except as otherwise provided below, the degree shall be awarded in accordance with the *General Rules for Masters' and Doctors' Degrees* as set out in the General Prospectus.

Professional Registration

A candidate for the course work qualification in Advanced Psychiatric Nursing Science must meet the professional registration requirements as follows:

- Registration as a General and Psychiatric Nurse with the South African Nursing Council.

Obtaining the degree

The degree shall be obtained on completion of the prescribed modules.

Examination

- Examination for the course work qualification shall consist of a treatise which constitutes at least 40% of the work for the degree, as well as written and, where appropriate, practical examinations.
- Re-examinations shall be allowed in not more than two modules, provided that a mark of not less than 45% has been obtained in the relevant module(s).

Awarding the degree *cum laude*

The degree shall be awarded *cum laude* if a candidate:

- has not failed any of the prescribed modules;
- has recorded a weighted average of at least 75% for the final marks in all the prescribed modules;
- has obtained a final mark of at least 70% for the treatise module.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time and Part-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	MCur		VM500	
	Fundamentals of Nursing	Year	VPN502	8
	Nursing Theories	Year	VPN503	8
	Contemporary Ethical Issues in Nursing	Year	VPN504	8
	Research Methodology (3 modules)	Term 2	SP406	2
		Term 1	SMR401	3
		Semester 1	VRM401	3
	Clinical Pharmacology: Nursing	Year	VCP401	12
	Treatise	Year	VS510	100
	Advanced Aspects of Mental Health Care	Year	VMC510	20

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Advanced Psychiatric Nursing Skills	Year	VMC520	20
	Advanced Nursing Aspects of Psychopathology	Year	VMC530	20
	Advanced Psychiatric Nursing Practical	Year	VMC504	25
	Dynamics of Clinical Nursing	Semester 2	VMD505	18
	Total Credits			247

18 MASTER OF PHARMACY**18.1 MASTER OF PHARMACY (RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 20400 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)
(PHASING OUT)****ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the Master's degree only if they have obtained the four-year Bachelor of Pharmacy degree; or have been admitted to the status of such degree; and have obtained a mark of at least 60% in the undergraduate fourth year major pertaining to the field of study for the degree.

APPLICABLE RULES**Obtaining the degree**

The Master's degree shall be awarded in accordance with the *General Rules for Masters' and Doctors' Degrees* as set out in the General Prospectus.

DURATION

The studies for the degree shall extend over at least one year of full-time or at least two years of part-time study. When the degree is undertaken for the purposes of an academic internship, the degree shall extend over at least eighteen months (at the discretion of the supervisor and the Head of the Department.)

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and dissertation	Year	ZMPV500	120

**18.2 MASTER OF PHARMACY (RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 65500 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 180)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the Master's degree only if they have obtained the four-year Bachelor of Pharmacy degree; or have been admitted to the status of such degree; and have obtained a mark of at least 60% in the undergraduate fourth year major pertaining to the field of study for the degree.

APPLICABLE RULES**Obtaining the degree**

The Master's degree shall be awarded in accordance with the *General Rules for Masters' and Doctors' Degrees* as set out in the General Prospectus.

DURATION

The studies for the degree shall extend over at least one year of full-time or at least two years of part-time study. When the degree is undertaken for the purposes of an academic internship, the degree shall extend over at least eighteen months (at the discretion of the supervisor and the Head of the Department.)

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and dissertation	Year	ZMPV500	180

**18.3 MASTER OF PHARMACY (INDUSTRIAL) (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH): PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 20401 – A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 240)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the Master's degree only if they have obtained the four-year Bachelor of Pharmacy degree; or have been admitted to the status of such degree; and have obtained a mark of at least 60% in the undergraduate fourth year major pertaining to the field of study for the degree. Admission to the Course work and Treatise qualification (20401) (ZIN500) shall be dependent on candidates being employed as Pharmacists in the pharmaceutical manufacturing industry for the duration of their studies.

APPLICABLE RULES**Obtaining the degree**

The degree shall be obtained on completion of the theoretical modules, the required assignments, and the treatise to the satisfaction of Senate.

Curriculum

Candidates shall complete five modules, followed by a treatise which shall be the result of an independent work-based research project, the title of which must be decided upon in collaboration with the Head of Department. Each module shall consist of at least 18 contact hours.

DURATION

The studies for the degree shall extend over at least three years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Part-time				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Industrial Pharmacy		ZIN500	
	Quality Assurance in Pharmaceutical Manufacturing	Semester 1	ZIN501	34
	Pharmaceutical Production Processes	Semester 2	ZIN502	34
	Industrial Pharmacy Management	Semester 1	ZIN503	34
	Pharmaceutical Preformulation	Semester 2	ZIN504	34
	Pharmaceutical Product Development	Semester 1	ZIN505	34
	Treatise	Year	ZIN506	70
	Total Credits			240

19 MASTER OF SCIENCE**19.1 MASTER OF SCIENCE (DIETETICS) (RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 60550 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 180)****ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the Master's degree only if

- they have obtained the four-year Bachelor degree in Dietetics and have been registered as dietitian by the HPCSA; or
- have been granted the status of such degree and registration with the HPCSA as dietitian; and
- have obtained a mark of at least 60% in the undergraduate fourth year major pertaining to the field of study for the degree.

APPLICABLE RULES

Before official application, students should submit their marks for the undergraduate programme that they followed and a two-page proposal about their intended topic for the study that includes a title, brief literature study, methods that they plan to follow, reasons for the study and what they expect the outcome will be. Students who do not yet have a topic, can consult the staff of the Department of Dietetics for assistance.

After initial screening of these submissions, students who are successful will be interviewed by telephone or in person, and should they be conditionally selected, can apply via the normal application procedure for M students.

Obtaining the degree

The Master's degree shall be awarded in accordance with the *General Rules for Master's and Doctor's Degrees* as set out in the General Prospectus

DURATION

The studies for the degree shall extend over at least one year of full-time or at least two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and dissertation	Year	DIET500	180

**19.2 MASTER OF SCIENCE (FOOD NUTRITION AND WELLNESS STUDIES)
(RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 60551 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 180)**

PURPOSE

The purpose of the degree is to enable students to undertake a research project on a topic within the area of Food, Nutrition and Related Services.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the Master's degree only if

- they have obtained the four-year Bachelor degree in Food, Nutrition or Related Services; or
- have been granted the status of such degree; and
- have obtained a mark of at least 60% in the undergraduate fourth year major pertaining to the field of study for the degree.

The general admission requirements for post-graduate studies of the Faculty will also apply.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Rules of the Faculty will apply. In addition it will be to the discretion of the supervisor and Head of Department.

DURATION

The studies for the degree shall extend over at least one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and dissertation	Year	NUTR500	180

**19.3 MASTER OF SCIENCE (GENERAL HEALTH SCIENCES) (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 62001 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)
(PHASING OUT)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the Master's degree only if

- they have obtained the four-year Bachelor of Pharmacy degree; or
- have been admitted to the status of such degree; and
- have obtained a mark of at least 60% in the undergraduate fourth year major pertaining to the field of study for the degree.

APPLICABLE RULES

Obtaining the degree

The Master's degree shall be awarded in accordance with the *General Rules for Masters' and Doctors' Degrees* as set out in the General Prospectus.

DURATION

The studies for the degree shall extend over at least one year of full-time or at least two years of part-time study. When the degree is undertaken for the purposes of an academic internship, the degree shall extend over at least eighteen months (at the discretion of the supervisor and the Head of the Department.)

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and dissertation	Year	ZM500	120

**19.4 MASTER OF SCIENCE (GENERAL HEALTH SCIENCES) (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 65011 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 180)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the Master's degree only if they have obtained the four-year Bachelor of Pharmacy degree; or have been admitted to the status of such degree; and have obtained a mark of at least 60% in the undergraduate fourth year major pertaining to the field of study for the degree.

APPLICABLE RULES

Obtaining the degree

The Master's degree shall be awarded in accordance with the *General Rules for Masters' and Doctors' Degrees* as set out in the General Prospectus.

DURATION

The studies for the degree shall extend over at least one year of full-time or at least two years of part-time study. When the degree is undertaken for the purposes of an academic internship, the degree shall extend over at least eighteen months (at the discretion of the supervisor and the Head of the Department.)

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and dissertation	Year	ZMV500	180

20 MASTER OF SOCIAL WORK**20.1 MASTER OF SOCIAL WORK IN CLINICAL SOCIAL WORK (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 60355 - A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION 180)****ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the degree of Master of Social Work in Clinical Social work only if they have obtained the four-year Bachelor of Social Work or the Bachelor of Arts Honours in Social Work. Students must possess at least 2 years' work experience in the field of social work; have obtained a mark of at least 60% in the major modules for the Bachelor's degree in social work and must be registered with professional board. All candidates shall be subject to selection. Prospective candidates must apply in good time and present themselves for a personal interview.

APPLICABLE RULES**Passing and Promotion**

Candidates must pass both the theoretical and practical components of a module in order to pass the module as a whole or to be admitted to the second semester in the case of a year module.

DURATION

Study and training shall extend over a period of at least one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time/Part-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	Clinical Social Work Intervention: Individual	Semester 1	SMIV501	20
	Clinical Social Work Intervention: Couples	Semester 1	SMMV 501	20
	Clinical Social Work Intervention: Family	Semester 2	SMNV 502	20
	Management of Human Services and Private practice	Semester 2	SMHV 502	20
	Social Work Practice	Year	SMFV 500	20
	Research Treatise	Year	SMEV 500	80
	Total Credits			180

**20.2 MASTER OF SOCIAL WORK (SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING)
(COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 60352 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)
(PHASING OUT)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the study for the degree of Master of Social Work (Social Development and Planning) only if they have obtained the four-year Bachelor of Social Work or the Bachelor of Arts Honours in Social Work, or been admitted to the status of such degree on the grounds of a three-year Bachelor's degree and such additional modules as may be prescribed by Senate. Prospective candidates shall be selected and must present themselves for a personal interview.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

APPLICABLE RULES

Obtaining the degree

Except as otherwise provided below, the degree of Master of Social Work (Social Development and Planning) shall be awarded in accordance with the *General Rules for Master's and Doctoral Degrees* as set out in the General Prospectus.

Examination

- Examination in course work modules shall be conducted by means of written papers and/or oral examinations.
- Candidates who have already failed a particular module twice, shall not be allowed to register for that module again.
- Re-examinations shall be allowed in not more than two modules, provided that a mark of not less than 45 has been obtained for the relevant module.

Passing and promotion

Candidates must pass both the theoretical and practical components of a module in order to pass the module as a whole or to be admitted to the second semester in the case of a year module.

DURATION

Study and training shall extend over a period of at least one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time and Part-time				
Core modules:				
	Social Development and Planning		SMW500	
	Treatise	Year	SME511	60
	Economics and Social Development	Semester 1	ECM511	10
	Health and Welfare: A Developmental Approach	Year	SMJ501	28
	Administration of Human Services	Year	SWB501	15

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Sub-total			113
One or more of the following to add up to a total of at least 120 credits:				
	Development Policy	Year	EDS505	20
	Rural Development Practice	Year	EDS502	20
	Project Management for Development	Year	SOA507	20
	Advanced Conflict Resolution and Management	Year	SLC502	20
	Labour Relations in Health and Welfare Services	Semester 2	EIH401	28
	Information Systems for Health and Welfare Management	Semester 1	WRW501	28
	Health and Welfare Policy Development	Semester 2	SOH501	14
	Total Credits			120

**20.3 MASTER OF SOCIAL WORK (RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 60350 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)
(PHASING OUT)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the degree of Master of Social Work only if they have obtained the four-year Bachelor of Social Work or the Bachelor of Arts Honours in Social Work. Prospective candidates shall be selected and must present themselves for a personal interview.

APPLICABLE RULES

Obtaining the degree

Except as otherwise provided below, the degree of Master of Social Work shall be awarded in accordance with the *General Rules for Masters' and Doctors' Degrees* as set out in the General Prospectus.

Examination

Candidates shall only be allowed to commence with the dissertation after satisfactory completion of a research methodology module as prescribed by the programme co-ordinator.

DURATION

Study and training shall extend over a period of at least one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	A registered research project with a full dissertation	Year	SML500	120

**20.4 MASTER OF SOCIAL WORK (RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 65350 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 180)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the degree of Master of Social Work only if they have obtained the four-year Bachelor of Social Work or the Bachelor of Arts Honours in Social Work. Prospective candidates shall be selected and must present themselves for a personal interview.

APPLICABLE RULES**Obtaining the degree**

Except as otherwise provided below, the degree of Master of Social Work shall be awarded in accordance with the *General Rules for Masters' and Doctors' Degrees* as set out in the General Prospectus.

Examination

Candidates shall only be allowed to commence with the dissertation after satisfactory completion of a research methodology module as prescribed by the programme coordinator.

DURATION

Study and training shall extend over a period of at least one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	A registered research project with a full dissertation	Year	SMLV500	180

21	DOCTOR OF TECHNOLOGY
-----------	-----------------------------

21.1	DOCTOR OF TECHNOLOGY (ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH) (RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 7175 – 01/21) (NQF LEVEL: 10, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 240) (PHASING OUT)
-------------	---

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Master of Technology: Environmental Health or equivalent qualification.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2016.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

APPLICABLE RULES**Obtaining the degree**

This is awarded on completion of a comprehensive original research project.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years of full-time or part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and thesis	Year	GMT6000	240

22 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

**22.1 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (DIETETICS) (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 60520 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 10, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

MSc Dietetics or suitable equivalent, and registration as dietitian in South Africa (RD (SA)). The general admission requirements for post-graduate studies of the Faculty will also apply

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

General rules of the Faculty will apply. Also to the discretion of the study leader and Head of Department.

DURATION

Minimum period of study: two (2) years.

Unless Senate approves a different rule, the maximum period of study is as follows:

Full-time Studies

Four (4) years

Part-time Studies

Six (6) years

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and thesis	Year	DIET600	360

**22.2 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (FOOD NUTRITION AND WELLNESS)
(RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 60530 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 10, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Masters degree in a relevant field, either Dietetics, Food Service Management, Consumer Sciences with a major in Food or Nutrition. The general admission requirements for post-graduate studies of the Faculty will also apply.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

General rules of the Faculty will apply. Also to the discretion of the study leader and Head of Department.

DURATION

Minimum period of study: two (2) years.

Unless Senate approves a different rule, the maximum period of study is as follows:

Full-time Studies

Four (4) years

Part-time Studies

Six (6) years

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory module:				
	Research project and thesis	Year	NUTR600	360

**22.3 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (GENERAL HEALTH SCIENCES) (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 62501 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 10, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 240)
(PHASING OUT)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Holders of a Master's degree or other qualification approved by Senate, may be accepted.
- Candidate must contact the Head of Department before applying for admission.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years of full-time or part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory module:				
	Research project and thesis	Year	ZD600	240

**22.4 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (GENERAL HEALTH SCIENCES) (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 66501 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 10, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Holders of a Master's degree or other qualification approved by Senate, may be accepted.
- Candidate must contact the Head of Department before applying for admission.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years of full-time or part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and thesis	Year	ZDV600	360

**22.5 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE) (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 63100 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 10, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 240)
(PHASING OUT)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Holders of a Master's degree or other qualification approved by Senate, may be accepted.
- Candidate must contact the Head of Department before applying for admission.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years of full-time or part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and thesis	Year	HMS600	240

**22.6 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE) (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 66100 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 10, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Holders of a Master's degree or other qualification approved by Senate, may be accepted.
- Candidate must contact the Head of Department before applying for admission.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years of full-time or part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and thesis	Year	HMSV600	360

**22.7 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (MEDICAL LABORATORY SCIENCES)
(RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 66405 – 01/21)
(NQF LEVEL: 10, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Holders of a MHSc Medical Laboratory Science or other qualification approved by Senate may be accepted. The general admission requirements for post-graduate studies of the Faculty will also apply.

Note

All candidates will be subject to a departmental selection process that will include the following:

- An interview with the Head of Department and two senior academics or interview panel.
- Submission of a full CV.
- Submission of the names of two referees, one of whom must be a senior university lecturer who is able to report on the candidate's suitability for undertaking a PhD.
- The candidate's suitability will be co-determined by the quality of an essay (1000 words) which must be submitted with the application form, prior to the interview.
- Candidates may be required to complete a research methodology module and/or other research-related coursework successfully in preparation for the completion of a dissertation.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In line with the university and faculty postgraduate policies.

DURATION

Minimum period of study: two (2) years.

Unless Senate approves a different rule, the maximum period of study is as follows:

Full-time Studies

Four (4) years

Part-time Studies

Six (6) years

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and thesis	Year	DMS600	360

**22.8 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY IN NURSING (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 63600 – 01/21)
(NQF LEVEL: 10, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)
(PHASING OUT)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Candidates must hold a relevant research Master's Degree and have obtained a final mark of 60% for their dissertation OR hold a relevant coursework Master's Degree and have obtained an average mark of 60% for the coursework modules and treatise.

Note: All candidates will be subject to a departmental selection process that will include the following:

- An interview with the Head of Department and two senior academics or interview panel.
- Submission of a full CV.
- Submission of the names of two referees, one of whom must be a senior university lecturer who is able to report on the candidate's suitability for undertaking a PhD.
- The candidate's suitability will be co-determined by the quality of an essay (1000 words) which must be submitted with the application form, prior to the interview. (Please refer to the departmental website for guidelines regarding the essay: <http://nursing.mandela.ac.za/home>.)
- Candidates may be required to complete a research methodology module and/or other research-related coursework successfully in preparation for the completion of a thesis.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years of full-time or part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Thesis	Year	VD600	360

**22.9 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY IN NURSING (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 66300 – 01/21)
(NQF LEVEL: 10, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Candidates must hold a relevant research Master's Degree and have obtained a final mark of 60% for their dissertation OR hold a relevant coursework Master's Degree and have obtained an average mark of 60% for the coursework modules and treatise.

Note: All candidates will be subject to a departmental selection process that will include the following:

- An interview with the Head of Department and two senior academics or interview panel.
- Submission of a full CV.
- Submission of the names of two referees, one of whom must be a senior university lecturer who is able to report on the candidate's suitability for undertaking a PhD.
- The candidate's suitability will be co-determined by the quality of an essay (1000 words) which must be submitted with the application form, prior to the interview. (Please refer to the departmental website for guidelines regarding the essay: <http://nursing.mandela.ac.za/home>.)
- Candidates may be required to complete a research methodology module and/or other research-related coursework successfully in preparation for the completion of a thesis.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years of full-time or part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory module:				
	Thesis	Year	VTV600	360

**22.10 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (PSYCHOLOGY) (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 63000 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 10, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 240)
(PHASING OUT)**

Note: This degree does not lead to professional registration with the Professional Board for Psychology.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Holders of a Master's degree or other qualification approved by Senate, may be accepted.
- Candidate must contact the Head of Department before applying for admission.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years of full-time or part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and thesis	Year	SP600	240

**22.11 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (PSYCHOLOGY) (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 66000 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 10, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

Note: This degree does not lead to professional registration with the Professional Board for Psychology.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Holders of a Master's degree or other qualification approved by Senate, may be accepted.
- Candidate must contact the Head of Department before applying for admission.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years of full-time or part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and thesis	Year	SPV600	360

**22.12 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT PROFESSIONS)
(RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 63200 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 10, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 240)
(PHASING OUT)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Holders of a Master's degree or other qualification approved by Senate, may be accepted.
- Candidate must contact the Head of Department before applying for admission.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least two years of full-time or part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and thesis	Year	SMW600	240

**22.13 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT PROFESSIONS)
(RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 66200 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 10, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Holders of a Master's degree or other qualification approved by Senate, may be accepted.
- Candidate must contact the Head of Department before applying for admission.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least two years of full-time or part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and thesis	Year	SMWV600	360

Change the World

PO Box 77000
Nelson Mandela University
Port Elizabeth, 6031, South Africa

info@mandela.ac.za



mandela.ac.za